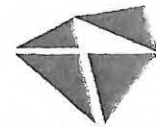


# List of REGISTERED LETTERS Lys van GEREGISTREERDE BRIEWE (with an insurance option/met 'n versekeringsopsie)



Post Office

**Full tracking and tracing/Volledige volg en spoor**

Name and address of sender: SLR Consulting (South Africa) (Pty) Ltd  
 Naam en adres van afsender: Consulting Engineers, Scientists and Environmental Specialists  
 Tel: (011) 467-0945 Reg No: 2007/008517/07  
 Fax: (011) 467-0978 Vat No: 4630242198  
 Fourways Office PO Box 1596  
 Unit 7, Fourways Manor Office Park Cramerville  
 1 Macbeth Avenue 2060  
 Fourways, Johannesburg South Africa

Enquiries/Navrae  
 Toll-free number  
 Tolvry nommer  
**0800 111 502**



No	Name and address of addressee Naam en adres van geadresseerde	Insured amount Versekerde bedrag	Insurance fee Versekeringsgeld	Postage Posgeld	Service fee Diensgeld	Affix Track and Trace customer copy Plak Volg-en-Spoor-kliëntafskrif
1	COELEN NTOMBI P.O. BOX 34 PHATSIMA 0351					REGISTERED LETTER (with a domestic insurance option) RD 908 728 704 ZA A BOOK COPY
2	TSEPO LETSHWAITI P.O. BOX 403 SUNCITY 0316					REGISTERED LETTER (with a domestic insurance option) RD 908 728 695 ZA A BOOK COPY
3	SUZAN MOTHEOLWANE P.O. BOX 1747 PHATSIMA 0351					REGISTERED LETTER (with a domestic insurance option) RD 908 728 681 ZA A BOOK COPY
4	REFILWE NTANGA P.O. BOX 2823 SUNCITY 0316					REGISTERED LETTER (with a domestic insurance option) RD 908 728 678 ZA A BOOK COPY
5	GLAN PHISI P.O. BOX 514 PHOKENG 0335					REGISTERED LETTER (with a domestic insurance option) RD 908 728 664 ZA A BOOK COPY
6	KGOMOTSO TSWAEDI P.O. BOX LEDIGO 0338					REGISTERED LETTER (with a domestic insurance option) RD 908 728 655 ZA A BOOK COPY
7	KELEBOGILE MOSHOGO P.O. BOX 1764 LEDIG 0338					REGISTERED LETTER (with a domestic insurance option) RD 908 728 647 ZA A BOOK COPY
8	LINDA JACKSON P.O. BOX 346 SUNCITY 0316					REGISTERED LETTER (with a domestic insurance option) RD 908 728 633 ZA A BOOK COPY
9	BROWA LEFIWE P.O. BOX 12 LEDIG 0338					REGISTERED LETTER (with a domestic insurance option) RD 908 728 620 ZA A BOOK COPY
10	QUINN MODISE P.O. BOX 285 SUNCITY 0316					REGISTERED LETTER (with a domestic insurance option) RD 908 728 616 ZA A BOOK COPY
Total Totaal		R	R	R	R	

Number of letters posted 10  
 Getal briewe gepos

Signature of client  
 Handtekening van kliënt

Signature of accepting officer  
 Handtekening van aanneembeampte

Date stamp  
 FOURWAYS NORTH  
 02 APR 2018  
 Datumstempel

The value of the contents of these letters is as indicated and compensation is not payable for a letter received unconditionally. Compensation is limited to R100,00. No compensation is payable without documentary proof. Optional insurance of up to R200,00 is available and applies to domestic registered letters only.

Die waarde van die inhoud van hierdie briewe is soos aangedui en vergoeding sal nie betaal word vir 'n brief wat sonder voorbehoud ontvang word nie. Vergoeding is beperk tot R100,00. Geen vergoeding is sonder dokumentere bewys betaalbaar nie. Opsionele versekering van tot R2 000,00 is beskikbaar en is slegs op binnelandse geregistreerde briewe van toepassing.

**List of REGISTERED LETTERS**  
**Lys van GEREGISTREERDE BRIEWE**  
*(with an insurance option/met 'n versekeringsopsie)*



Post Office

**Full tracking and tracing/Volledige volg en spoor**

Name and address of sender: SLR Consulting (South Africa) (Pty) Ltd  
 Naam en adres van afsender: Consulting Engineers, Scientists and Environmental Specialists  
 Tel: (011) 467-0945 Reg No: 2007/005517/07  
 Fax: (011) 467-0978 Vat No: 4630242198  
 Fourways Office  
 Unit 7, Fourways Manor Office Park PO Box 1596  
 1 Macbeth Avenue Cramerville  
 Fourways, Johannesburg 2060  
 South Africa



Enquiries/Navrae  
 Toll-free number  
 Tolvry nommer  
**0800 111 502**

No	Name and address of addressee Naam en adres van geadresseerde	Insured amount Versekerde bedrag	Insurance fee Versekeringsgeld	Postage Posgeld	Service fee Diensgeld	Affix Track and Trace customer copy Plak Volg-en-Spoor-kliëntafskrif
1	LETTAH KWAPENG P.O. BOX 198 BARATHEO 0338					REGISTERED LETTER (with a domestic insurance option) RD 908 728 559 ZA A BOOK COPY
2	ANNAH TSHOSE P.O. BOX 628 PHATSIMA 0351					REGISTERED LETTER (with a domestic insurance option) RD 908 728 531 ZA A BOOK COPY
3	JOSEPH POLELO P.O. BOX 1821 SUN CITY 0316					REGISTERED LETTER (with a domestic insurance option) RD 908 728 545 ZA A BOOK COPY
4	LYDIAMOOI P.O. BOX 3009 SUNCITY 0316					REGISTERED LETTER (with a domestic insurance option) RD 908 728 528 ZA A BOOK COPY
5	GAOPEL ELWE P.O. BOX 280 BARATHEO 0338					REGISTERED LETTER (with a domestic insurance option) RD 908 728 514 ZA A BOOK COPY
6	MANTSHO LESEGO P.O. BOX 193 BARATHEO 0338					REGISTERED LETTER (with a domestic insurance option) RD 908 728 505 ZA A BOOK COPY
7	FRANULA XABASISO P.O. BOX 151 PHATSIMA 0351					REGISTERED LETTER (with a domestic insurance option) RD 908 728 491 ZA A BOOK COPY
8	HILDA NAUBE P.O. BOX 458 PHATSIMA 0351					REGISTERED LETTER (with a domestic insurance option) RD 908 728 488 ZA A BOOK COPY
9	PASCILLAH MZEKEM P.O. BOX 7 PHATSIMA 0351					REGISTERED LETTER (with a domestic insurance option) RD 908 728 474 ZA A BOOK COPY
10	REFILLOE POGE P.O. BOX 708 PHATSIMA 0351					REGISTERED LETTER (with a domestic insurance option) RD 908 728 465 ZA A BOOK COPY

Number of letters posted 10 Total R R R R  
 Getal briewe gepos Totaal

Signature of client  
 Handtekening van kliënt

Signature of accepting officer  
 Handtekening van aanneembeampte

Date stamp

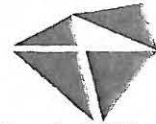


The value of the contents of these letters is as indicated and compensation is not payable for a letter received unconditionally. Compensation is limited to R100,00. No compensation is payable without documentary proof. Optional insurance of up to R200,00 is available and applies to domestic registered letters only.

Die waarde van die inhoud van hierdie briewe is soos aangedui en vergoeding sal nie betaal word vir 'n brief wat sonder voorbehoud ontvang word nie. Vergoeding is beperk tot R100,00. Geen vergoeding is sonder dokumentere bewys betaalbaar nie. Opsionele versekering van tot R2 000,00 is beskikbaar en is slegs op binnelandse geregistreerde briewe van toepassing.



**List of REGISTERED LETTERS**  
**Lys van GEREgistreerde BRIEWE**  
*(with an insurance option/met 'n versekeringsopsie)*



Post Office

**Full tracking and tracing/Volledige volg en spoor**

Name and address of sender:  
 Naam en adres van afsender:

SLR Consulting (South Africa) (Pty) Ltd  
 Consulting Engineers, Scientists  
 and Environmental Specialists

**SLR**

Tel: (011) 467-0945 Reg No: 2007/005517/07  
 Fax: (011) 467-0978 Vat No: 4630242198  
 Fourways Office PO Box 1596  
 Unit 7, Fourways Manor Office Park Cramerville  
 1 Macbeth Avenue 2060  
 Fourways, Johannesburg South Africa

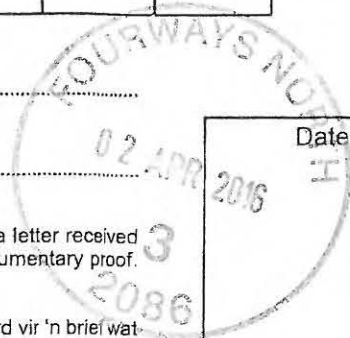
Enquiries/Navrae  
 Toll-free number  
 Tolvry nommer  
**0800 111 502**

No	Name and address of addressee Naam en adres van geadresseerde	Insured amount Versekerde bedrag	Insurance fee Versekeringsgeld	Postage Posgeld	Service fee Diensgeld	Affix Track and Trace customer copy Plak Volg-en-Spoor-klëntafskrif
1	EMMANUEL SEBOE P.O. BOX 563 LEDIG 0316					REGISTERED LETTER (with a domestic insurance option) RD 908 728 457 ZA A BOOK COPY
2	MARIEKIE MOLEBATSI P.O. BOX 44 PHATSIMA 0351					REGISTERED LETTER (with a domestic insurance option) RD 908 728 443 ZA A BOOK COPY
3	BEVEN MFUNDISI P.O. BOX 666 PHATSIMA 0351					REGISTERED LETTER (with a domestic insurance option) RD 908 728 430 ZA A BOOK COPY
4	SOLLY MATHEBA P.O. BOX 2645 RUSTENBURG 0300					REGISTERED LETTER (with a domestic insurance option) RD 908 728 426 ZA A BOOK COPY
5	POOE ZELBA P.O. BOX 1563 PHATSIMA 0351					REGISTERED LETTER (with a domestic insurance option) RD 908 728 412 ZA A BOOK COPY
6	CAROLINE MOLAGOL P.O. BOX 103 PHATSIMA 0351					REGISTERED LETTER (with a domestic insurance option) RD 908 728 409 ZA A BOOK COPY
7	EMILY MASEKO P.O. BOX 613 BARATHEG 0338					REGISTERED LETTER (with a domestic insurance option) RD 908 728 390 ZA A BOOK COPY
8	GOODWILL NKABA P.O. BOX 282 PHATSIMA 0351					REGISTERED LETTER (with a domestic insurance option) RD 908 728 386 ZA A BOOK COPY
9	PETER MOLEFI P.O. BOX 1077 PHATSIMA 0351					REGISTERED LETTER (with a domestic insurance option) RD 908 728 372 ZA A BOOK COPY
10	NEO KGASE P.O. BOX 1572 PHATSIMA 0351					REGISTERED LETTER (with a domestic insurance option) RD 908 728 369 ZA A BOOK COPY

Number of letters posted 10/24 Total R R R R  
 Getal briewe gepos Totaal

Signature of client  
 Handtekening van kliënt

Signature of accepting officer  
 Handtekening van aanneembeampte



Date stamp  
 Datumstempel

The value of the contents of these letters is as indicated and compensation is not payable for a letter received unconditionally. Compensation is limited to R100,00. No compensation is payable without documentary proof. Optional insurance of up to R200,00 is available and applies to domestic registered letters only.

Die waarde van die inhoud van hierdie briewe is soos aangedui en vergoeding sal nie betaal word vir 'n brief wat sonder voorbehoud ontvang word nie. Vergoeding is beperk tot R100,00. Geen vergoeding is sonder dokumentere bewys betaalbaar nie. Opsionele versekering van tot R2 000,00 is beskikbaar en is slegs op binnelandse geregistreerde briewe van toepassing.

# List of REGISTERED LETTERS Lys van GEREGISTREERDE BRIEWE (with an insurance option/met 'n versekeringsopsie)



Post Office

**Full tracking and tracing/Volledige volg en spoor**

Name and address of sender:  
Naam en adres van afsender:

SLR Consulting (South Africa) (Pty) Ltd  
Consulting Engineers, Scientists  
and Environmental Specialists

**SLR**

Tel: (011) 467-0945 Reg No: 2007/005517/07  
Fax: (011) 467-0978 Vat No: 4630242198  
Fourways Office  
Unit 7, Fourways Manor Office Park PO Box 1596  
1 Macbeth Avenue Cramerville  
Fourways, Johannesburg 2060  
South Africa

Enquiries/Navrae  
Toll-free number  
Tolvry nommer  
**0800 111 502**

No	Name and address of addressee Naam en adres van geadresseerde	Insured amount Versekerde bedrag	Insurance fee Versekeringsgeld	Postage Posgeld	Service fee Diensgeld	Affix Track and Trace customer copy Plak Volg-en-Spoor-kliëntafskrif
1	PHUMLA NDABA P.O. BOX 938 LEDIG 0338					REGISTERED LETTER (with a domestic insurance option) RD 908 728 355 ZA A BOOK COPY
2	MORWEGO NPELENI P.O. BOX 1265 SUNCITY 0316					REGISTERED LETTER (with a domestic insurance option) RD 908 728 341 ZA A BOOK COPY
3	SETSEGO MOLEBATSI P.O. BOX 2466 SUNCITY 0316					REGISTERED LETTER (with a domestic insurance option) RD 908 728 338 ZA A BOOK COPY
4	HENDRICK KEPU P.O. BOX 417 PHATSIMA 0351					REGISTERED LETTER (with a domestic insurance option) RD 908 728 324 ZA A BOOK COPY
5	JAN TOKWANA P.O. BOX 417 PHATSIMA 0351					REGISTERED LETTER (with a domestic insurance option) RD 908 728 315 ZA A BOOK COPY
6	SONAMNES CHAKA P.O. BOX 140 PHATSIMA 0351					REGISTERED LETTER (with a domestic insurance option) RD 908 728 307 ZA A BOOK COPY
7	KATLEGO MADIKOLOGO P.O. BOX 565 PHATSIMA 0351					REGISTERED LETTER (with a domestic insurance option) RD 908 728 298 ZA A BOOK COPY
8	LYDIA MOGASANE P.O. BOX 1363 PHATSIMA 0351					REGISTERED LETTER (with a domestic insurance option) RD 908 728 284 ZA A BOOK COPY
9	MPOFU SIBONGILE P.O. BOX 444 PHATSIMA 0351					REGISTERED LETTER (with a domestic insurance option) RD 908 728 275 ZA A BOOK COPY
10	ALFRED MAFUNE PUTABAG X2080 MMABATHO 2735					REGISTERED LETTER (with a domestic insurance option) RD 908 728 267 ZA A BOOK COPY

Number of letters posted  
Getal briewe gepos

10 / ten

Total  
Totaal

R R R R

Signature of client

Handtekening van kliënt

Signature of accepting officer

Handtekening van aanneembeampte

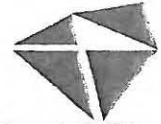
The value of the contents of these letters is as indicated and compensation is not payable for a letter received unconditionally. Compensation is limited to R100,00. No compensation is payable without documentary proof. Optional insurance of up to R200,00 is available and applies to domestic registered letters only.

Die waarde van die inhoud van hierdie briewe is soos aangedui en vergoeding sal nie betaal word vir 'n brief wat sonder voorbehoud ontvang word nie. Vergoeding is beperk tot R100,00. Geen vergoeding is sonder dokumentere bewys betaalbaar nie. Opsionele versekering van tot R2 000,00 is beskikbaar en is slegs op binnelandse geregistreerde briewe van toepassing.





**List of REGISTERED LETTERS**  
**Lys van GEREGISTREERDE BRIEWE**  
*(with an insurance option/met 'n versekeringsopsie)*



Post Office

**Full tracking and tracing/Volledige volg en spoor**

Name and address of sender:  
 Naam en adres van afsender:

SLR Consulting (South Africa) (Pty) Ltd  
 Consulting Engineers, Scientists  
 and Environmental Specialists

**SLR**

Tel: (011) 467-0945 Reg No: 2007/005517/07  
 Fax: (011) 467-0978 Vat No: 4630242198  
 Fourways Office PO Box 1596  
 Unit 7, Fourways Manor Office Park Cramerville  
 1 Macbeth Avenue 2060  
 Fourways, Johannesburg South Africa

Enquiries/Navrae  
 Toll-free number  
 Tolvry nommer  
**0800 111 502**

No	Name and address of addressee Naam en adres van geadresseerde	Insured amount Versekerde bedrag	Insurance fee Versekeringsgeld	Postage Posgeld	Service fee Diensgeld	Affix Track and Trace customer copy Plak Volg-en-Spoor-klëntafskrif
1	ELIZABETH SEGONE P.O. BOX 23 PHATSIMA 0351					REGISTERED LETTER (with a domestic insurance option) RD 908 728 253 ZA A BOOK COPY
2	PUSELETSO MOSOGO P.O. BOX 1764 LEDIG 0338					REGISTERED LETTER (with a domestic insurance option) RD 908 728 240 ZA A BOOK COPY
3	PATRICIA MKHUPU P.O. BOX 70288 LEDIG 0338					REGISTERED LETTER (with a domestic insurance option) RD 908 728 236 ZA A BOOK COPY
4	MARALOKI MATSHIDISO P.O. BOX 1560 PHATSIMA 0351					REGISTERED LETTER (with a domestic insurance option) RD 908 728 222 ZA A BOOK COPY
5	MIMJI KOEBERG P.O. BOX 1670 PHATSIMA 0351					REGISTERED LETTER (with a domestic insurance option) RD 908 728 219 ZA A BOOK COPY
6	TEBOGO TLHAGE P.O. BOX 1810 PHATSIMA 0351					REGISTERED LETTER (with a domestic insurance option) RD 908 728 205 ZA A BOOK COPY
7	TSHIDI YOYO P.O. BOX 1489 PHATSIMA 0351					REGISTERED LETTER (with a domestic insurance option) RD 908 728 196 ZA A BOOK COPY
8	ABRAHAM MOWYELE P.O. BOX 200 PHATSIMA 0351					REGISTERED LETTER (with a domestic insurance option) RD 908 728 182 ZA A BOOK COPY
9	KEDI LESO P.O. BOX 1496 PHATSIMA 0351					REGISTERED LETTER (with a domestic insurance option) RD 908 728 179 ZA A BOOK COPY
10	MARTHA LEKOMI P.O. BOX 632 PHATSIMA 0351					REGISTERED LETTER (with a domestic insurance option) RD 908 728 165 ZA A BOOK COPY

Number of letters posted 10/ten Total R R R R  
 Getal briewe gepos ..... Totaal

Signature of client  
 Handtekening van kliënt .....

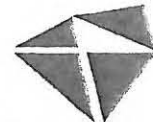
Signature of accepting officer  
 Handtekening van aanneembeampte .....

The value of the contents of these letters is as indicated and compensation is not payable for a letter received unconditionally. Compensation is limited to R100,00. No compensation is payable without documentary proof. Optional insurance of up to R200,00 is available and applies to domestic registered letters only.

Die waarde van die inhoud van hierdie briewe is soos aangedui en vergoeding sal nie betaal word vir 'n brief wat sonder voorbehoud ontvang word nie. Vergoeding is beperk tot R100,00. Geen vergoeding is sonder dokumentere bewys betaalbaar nie. Opsionele versekering van tot R2 000,00 is beskikbaar en is slegs op binnelandse geregistreerde briewe van toepassing.



# List of REGISTERED LETTERS Lys van GEREKISTREERDE BRIEWE (with an insurance option/met 'n versekeringsopsie)



Post Office

**Full tracking and tracing/Volledige volg en spoor**

SLR Consulting (South Africa) (Pty) Ltd  
Consulting Engineers, Scientists  
and Environmental Specialists

**SLR**

Name and address of sender:  
Naam en adres van afsender:

Tel: (011) 467-0945 Reg No: 2007/008517/07  
Fax: (011) 467-0978 Vat No: 4630242198  
Fourways Office  
Unit 7 Fourways Manor Office Park PO Box 1596  
1 Macbeth Avenue Cramerville  
Fourways, Johannesburg 2060  
South Africa

Enquiries/Navrae  
Toll-free number  
Tolvry nommer  
**0800 111 502**

No	Name and address of addressee Naam en adres van geadresseerde	Insured amount Versekerde bedrag	Insurance fee Versekeringsgeld	Postage Posgeld	Service fee Diensgeld	Affix Track and Trace customer copy Plak Volg-en-Spoor-kliëntafskrif	
1	TOTER KHUNOU P.O. BOX 935 PHATSIMA 0351					REGISTERED LETTER (with a domestic insurance option) RD 908 728 151 ZA A BOOK COPY	
2	TSHEPO MASULAA P.O. BOX 597 PHATSIMA 0351					REGISTERED LETTER (with a domestic insurance option) RD 908 728 148 ZA A BOOK COPY	
3	BERTH RATSHEFOLA P.O. BOX 2198 LEDIG 0338					REGISTERED LETTER (with a domestic insurance option) RD 908 728 134 ZA A BOOK COPY	
4	LISBETH LETSHOLO P.O. BOX 149 SUN CITY 0316					REGISTERED LETTER (with a domestic insurance option) RD 908 728 125 ZA A BOOK COPY	
5	PATRICIA RAMMUTHA P.O. BOX 349 SUNCITY 0316					REGISTERED LETTER (with a domestic insurance option) RD 908 728 117 ZA A BOOK COPY	
6	TD TSHEDUTLA P.O. BOX 682 LEDIG 0338					REGISTERED LETTER (with a domestic insurance option) RD 908 728 103 ZA A BOOK COPY	
7	ONKOPO LOETO P.O. BOX 65 LEDIG 0338					REGISTERED LETTER (with a domestic insurance option) RD 908 728 094 ZA A BOOK COPY	
8	SOLOMAN MOLOKO P.O. BOX 732 BARATHEO 0338					REGISTERED LETTER (with a domestic insurance option) RD 908 728 085 ZA A BOOK COPY	
9	THENJIWE THAPILE P.O. BOX 223 SUNCITY 0316					REGISTERED LETTER (with a domestic insurance option) RD 908 728 077 ZA A BOOK COPY	
10	DORKAS MOLEFE P.O. BOX 93 PHATSIMA 0351					REGISTERED LETTER (with a domestic insurance option) RD 908 728 063 ZA A BOOK COPY	
Number of letters posted Getal briewe gepos		Total Totaal		R	R	R	R

Signature of client  
Handtekening van kliënt

Signature of accepting officer  
Handtekening van aanneembeampte

Date stamp  
Datumstempel

FOURWAYS NORTH  
82 FEB 2016  
2008

The value of the contents of these letters is as indicated and compensation is not payable for a letter received unconditionally. Compensation is limited to R100,00. No compensation is payable without documentary proof. Optional insurance of up to R200,00 is available and applies to domestic registered letters only.

Die waarde van die inhoud van hierdie briewe is soos aangedui en vergoeding sal nie betaal word vir 'n brief wat sonder voorbehoud ontvang word nie. Vergoeding is beperk tot R100,00. Geen vergoeding is sonder dokumentere bewys betaalbaar nie. Opsionele versekering van tot R2 000,00 is beskikbaar en is slegs op binnelandse geregistreerde briewe van toepassing.



PostNet Name: **POSTNET FOURWAYS MALL**  
 Tel. No.: **011 465 8272/77** IT Acc. No.: **ACC:11888**



**PN8924364**

From: (Sender) **SLR**  
 (Company Name)  
 Street Address  
 Suburb  
 City/Town Code  
 Contact **Chiara** Tel  
 E-mail **710.23001.00007**

To: (Receiver) **Dept. of Water & Sanitation**  
 (Company Name)  
**Old Rustenburg Road**  
**Hartbeespoort**  
**#99**  
**1735**  
**Mrs Sepenzile - 082 0716 8228**

Insurance Yes No If yes, state value

Domestic  OVERNIGHT COURIER 11H00  ECONOMY (48 HRS-72HRS)  DAWN COURIER 09H00  SATURDAY  
 NEXT DAY (24 - 48 HRS)  SAME DAY COURIER  OTHER SPECIFY  PUBLIC HOLIDAY/ AFTER HOURS

**SIGNATURE STAMP**  
**SPECIAL INSTRUCTIONS**  
**COLOUR SCAN**  
 International  DOCUMENTS  NON-DOCUMENTS

WE HAVE SEEN AND AGREE TO THE STANDARD CONDITIONS OF CARRIAGE (OVERLEAF) WHICH SHALL APPLY TO THIS CONSIGNMENT AND ALL FUTURE CONSIGNMENTS ACCEPTED BY POSTNET. WE FURTHER DECLARE THAT THIS CONSIGNMENT DOES NOT CONTAIN DANGEROUS GOODS

No. of Parcels	Description	Length in cm	Breadth in cm	Height in cm	Mass in kg
1	INSTITUTIONAL ESTABLISHMENT DEPARTMENT OF WATER AND SANITATION	34	24	30	8,5kg
2016-04-07					
LAFARGA L'HERP... NETSI					

**EXPRESS PACK SECURITY**  
**NUMBER ON LIP OF FLYER**

**SENDER**

Name: \_\_\_\_\_ Date: \_\_\_\_\_  
 Signature: \_\_\_\_\_ Time: \_\_\_\_\_

Total No. of Parcels: \_\_\_\_\_ Total Vol: **5kg** Total Mass: **8,5kg**

**PROOF OF DELIVERY**

Name: **C. Theunissen** Date: **7/4/2016**  
 Signature: **Whessa** Time: **8:50**  
 ID No.: **6904160062086**



ACCEPTED BY POSTNET  
**Noussa**  
 Name  
 Signature  
**2/04/16** **12:00**  
 Date Time

150 340(01) 006 0000 0014 72153 (0) RL

**WESIZWE PLATINUM LIMITED**

**ENVIRONMENTAL IMPACT ASSESSMENT AND ENVIRONMENTAL  
MANAGEMENT PROGRAMME FOR CHANGES TO INFRASTRUCTURE AT  
BAKUBUNG PLATINUM MINE, LEDIG, NORTH WEST PROVINCE**

**DMR REFERENCE NUMBERS: NW 30/5/1/2/3/2/1/339 EM**

**ENVIRONMENTAL IMPACT ASSESSMENT AND ENVIRONMENTAL  
MANAGEMENT PROGRAMME AMENDMENT REPORT**

This is to certify that I

Conia Theunissen

in my capacity as a representative of  
Department of Water and Sanitation

DWS WA

have received the following documents:

Please tick box:

1 hard copy of the EIA and EMP Report for changes to Bakubung Platinum Mine	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>
---	-------------------------------------

Signature: *Conia Theunissen*

Date: 7/4/2016

NW REGION  
INSTITUTIONAL  
ESTABLISHMENT  
DEPARTMENT OF WATER AND SANITATION

HARTBEESSPOORT

**2016 -04- 07**

LAFAPHA LA MEBORO YI METSI  
DEPARTEMENT VAN WATERWESE

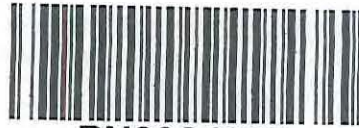
PRIVAATSAK: X357  
PRIVATE BAG: HARTBEESSPOORT  
KGETSANAPOROT: 0216



PostNet Name: **POSTNET FOURWAYS MAIL**

POD

Tel. No.: 011 465 8272/70 IT Acc. No.: ACC:11888



PN8924363

From: (Sender) **SLR**  
(Company Name)  
Street Address

To: (Receiver) **Rustenburg Local Munic**  
(Company Name)  
Street Address **Mpheni House, c/o Beyers**

Suburb

Suburb **Naude & Nelson Mandela drive**

City/Town Code

City/Town **Rustenburg** Code **0299**

Contact **Chiara** Tel

Contact **Adv. Bheki Khenisa**

E-mail **710.23001.00007**

E-mail **014 590 3551**

Insurance Yes No If yes, state value

Domestic  OVERNIGHT COURIER 11H00  ECONOMY (46 HRS-72HRS)  DAWN COURIER 09H00  SATURDAY  
 NEXT DAY (24 - 48 HRS)  SAMEDAY COURIER  OTHER SPECIFY  PUBLIC HOLIDAY/ AFTER HOURS

**SIGN + STAMP + EMAIL**  
**SPECIAL INSTRUCTIONS**  
**COLOUR SCAN**

International  DOCUMENTS  NON-DOCUMENTS

No. of Parcels	Description	Length in cm	Breadth in cm	Height in cm	Mass in kg
1	files	34	24	30	8,5kg

WE HAVE SEEN AND AGREE TO THE STANDARD CONDITIONS OF CARRIAGE (OVERLEAF) WHICH SHALL APPLY TO THIS CONSIGNMENT AND ALL FUTURE CONSIGNMENTS ACCEPTED BY POSTNET. WE FURTHER DECLARE THAT THIS CONSIGNMENT DOES NOT CONTAIN DANGEROUS GOODS

**EXPRESS PACK SECURITY**  
NUMBER ON LIP OF FLYER

**SENDER**

Name: Date:

Signature: Time:

**PROOF OF DELIVERY**

Name: **Nomsa** Date: **05/04/2016**

Signature: **[Signature]** Time: **10:27**

ID No.:



ACCEPTED BY POSTNET  
Name: **Nomsa**  
Signature: **[Signature]**  
Date: **2/04/16** Time: **12:00**

www.postnet.co.za

To track your shipment go to: www.postnet.co.za

011 465 8272/70

**WESIZWE PLATINUM LIMITED**

**ENVIRONMENTAL IMPACT ASSESSMENT AND ENVIRONMENTAL  
MANAGEMENT PROGRAMME FOR CHANGES TO INFRASTRUCTURE AT  
BAKUBUNG PLATINUM MINE, LEDIG, NORTH WEST PROVINCE**

**DMR REFERENCE NUMBERS: NW 30/5/1/2/3/2/1/339 EM**

**ENVIRONMENTAL IMPACT ASSESSMENT AND ENVIRONMENTAL  
MANAGEMENT PROGRAMME AMENDMENT REPORT**

This is to certify that I

.....

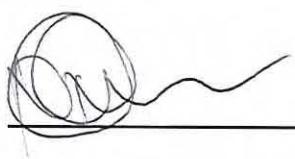
in my capacity as a representative of  
**Rustenburg Local Municipality**

\_\_\_\_\_

have received the following documents:

Please tick box:

1 hard copy of the EIA and EMP Report for changes to Bakubung Platinum Mine	<input type="checkbox"/>
---	--------------------------

Signature:  \_\_\_\_\_

Date: 05/04/2016







**WESIZWE PLATINUM LIMITED**

**ENVIRONMENTAL IMPACT ASSESSMENT AND ENVIRONMENTAL  
MANAGEMENT PROGRAMME FOR CHANGES TO INFRASTRUCTURE AT  
BAKUBUNG PLATINUM MINE, LEDIG, NORTH WEST PROVINCE**

**DMR REFERENCE NUMBERS: NW 30/5/1/2/3/2/1/339 EM**

**ENVIRONMENTAL IMPACT ASSESSMENT AND ENVIRONMENTAL  
MANAGEMENT PROGRAMME AMENDMENT REPORT**

This is to certify that I

Donnie Mabalane

in my capacity as a representative of

**Moses Kotane Local Municipality**

P. A. : Omm

have received the following documents:

Please tick box:

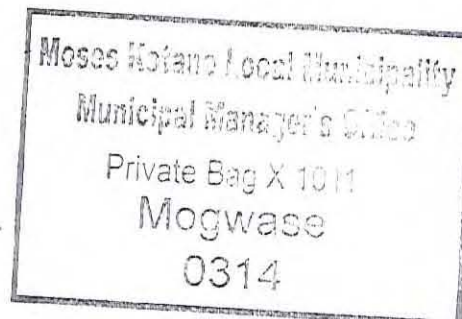
1 hard copy of the EIA and EMP Report for changes to Bakubung Platinum Mine	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>
---	-------------------------------------

Signature:

[Signature]

Date:

05 / 04 / 2016





PostNet Name: POSTNET FOURWAYS MAIL

POD

Tel. No.: 011 465 8272/77 GIT Acc. No.: ACC-11828



PN8924361

From: (Sender) (Company Name) SLR  
Street Address  
Suburb  
City/Town  
Code  
Contact Chara  
Tel  
E-mail 710.23001.00007

To: (Receiver) (Company Name) Kgosisgadi Margaret Monna  
Street Address Kgotta of the Bakubung ba  
Suburb Ratheo, Bakubung Traditional  
City/Town Council Offices, E 2404 Section  
Code  
Contact Ledig, Baratheo 0338  
Tel  
Attn: Kgosisgadi - 082 485 6848

Insurance Yes No If yes, state value  
Domestic  OVERNIGHT COURIER 11H00  ECONOMY (48 HRS-72HRS)  DAWN COURIER 09H00  SATURDAY  
 NEXT DAY (24-48 HRS)  SAME DAY COURIER  OTHER SPECIFY  PUBLIC HOLIDAY/AFTER HOURS

SIGN + STAMP + EMAIL  
SPECIAL INSTRUCTIONS  
COLOUR SCAN

No. of Parcels	Description	Length in cm	Breadth in cm	Height in cm	Mass in kg
1	Files	34	24	30	8,5kg

International  DOCUMENTS  NON-DOCUMENTS  
WE HAVE SEEN AND AGREE TO THE STANDARD CONDITIONS OF CARRIAGE (OVERLEAF) WHICH SHALL APPLY TO THIS CONSIGNMENT AND ALL FUTURE CONSIGNMENTS ACCEPTED BY POSTNET. WE FURTHER DECLARE THAT THIS CONSIGNMENT DOES NOT CONTAIN DANGEROUS GOODS

EXPRESS PACK SECURITY NUMBER ON LIP OF FLYER

SENDER

Name: Date:

Signature: Time:

Total No. of Parcels Total Vol 1 Skg Total Mass 8,5kg

PROOF OF DELIVERY



ACCEPTED BY POSTNET  
Name: Nomsa  
Signature: [Signature]  
Date: 2/04/16 Time: 12:00

Name: VETTY P Date: 05/04/2016

Signature: [Signature] Time: 12AM

ID No.:

www.postnet.co.za

To track your shipment go to: www.postnet.co.za

PN8924361 - Receiver's Copy

**WESIZWE PLATINUM LIMITED**

**ENVIRONMENTAL IMPACT ASSESSMENT AND ENVIRONMENTAL  
MANAGEMENT PROGRAMME FOR CHANGES TO INFRASTRUCTURE AT  
BAKUBUNG PLATINUM MINE, LEDIG, NORTH WEST PROVINCE**

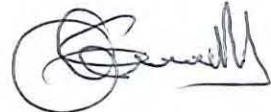
**DMR REFERENCE NUMBERS: NW 30/5/1/2/3/2/1/339 EM**

**ENVIRONMENTAL IMPACT ASSESSMENT AND ENVIRONMENTAL  
MANAGEMENT PROGRAMME AMENDMENT REPORT**

This is to certify that I

PRITICE S.M. MORTIANGOTLA

in my capacity as a representative of



Bakubung Tribal Council Offices

NO STAMP

have received the following documents:

Please tick box:

1 hard copy of the EIA and EMP Report for changes to Bakubung Platinum Mine	<input type="checkbox"/>
---	--------------------------

Signature: \_\_\_\_\_

Date: \_\_\_\_\_



**WESIZWE PLATINUM LIMITED**

**ENVIRONMENTAL IMPACT ASSESSMENT AND ENVIRONMENTAL  
MANAGEMENT PROGRAMME FOR CHANGES TO INFRASTRUCTURE AT  
BAKUBUNG PLATINUM MINE, LEDIG, NORTH WEST PROVINCE**

**DMR REFERENCE NUMBERS: NW 30/5/1/2/3/2/1/339 EM**

**ENVIRONMENTAL IMPACT ASSESSMENT AND ENVIRONMENTAL  
MANAGEMENT PROGRAMME AMENDMENT REPORT**

This is to certify that I

Conia Theunissen

in my capacity as a representative of  
Department of Water and Sanitation

DWS WA

have received the following documents:

Please tick box:

1 hard copy of the EIA and EMP Report for changes to Bakubung Platinum Mine	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>
---	-------------------------------------

Signature: *Conia Theunissen*

Date: 7/4/2016

NW REGION  
INSTITUTIONAL  
ESTABLISHMENT  
DEPARTMENT OF WATER AND SANITATION

HARTBEESSPOORT

**2016 -04- 07**

LAFAPHA LA MEBORO YI METSI  
DEPARTEMENT VAN WATERWESE

PRIVAATSAK: X357  
PRIVATE BAG: HARTBEESSPOORT  
KGETSANAPOROT: 0216



POSTNET FOURWAYS MAIL



PostNet Name: 011 465 8272/77 CIT Acc. No.: ACC:11888

Tel. No.:  
From: (Sender) (Company Name) Street Address Suburb City/Town Tel Code

SLR

To: (Receiver) (Company Name) Street Address Suburb City/Town Tel Code  
Bojanab District Municip. Cr. Beyers Naude B Fatima Bhayat Drive, B Rustenburg 0299  
Contact Innocent Senoha 04 590 4502  
E-mail

Contact Chiara 710.23001.00007  
E-mail

SIGN + STAMP + EMAIL  
SPECIAL INSTRUCTIONS  
COLOUR SCAN

Insurance Yes No If yes, state value

Domestic  OVERNIGHT COURIER 11H00  NEXT DAY (24 - 48 HRS)  ECONOMY (48 HRS-72HRS)  SAMEDAY COURIER  DAWN COURIER 09H00  OTHER SPECIFY  SATURDAY  PUBLIC HOLIDAY/ AFTER HOURS

International  DOCUMENTS  NON-DOCUMENTS  
WE HAVE SEEN AND AGREE TO THE STANDARD CONDITIONS OF CARRIAGE (OVERLEAF) WHICH SHALL APPLY TO THIS CONSIGNMENT AND ALL FUTURE CONSIGNMENTS ACCEPTED BY POSTNET. WE FURTHER DECLARE THAT THIS CONSIGNMENT DOES NOT CONTAIN DANGEROUS GOODS

No. of Parcels	Description	Length in cm	Breadth in cm	Height in cm	Mass in kg
1	Files	34	30	21	0.5

EXPRESS PACK SECURITY  
NUMBER ON LIP OF FLYER

Total No. of Parcels Total Vol 3kg Total Mass 8.5kg

SENDER  
Name: Date:  
Signature: Time:

PROOF OF DELIVERY  
Name: Date: 05/04/16  
Signature: Time: 10:27

POSTNET COURIER

ACCEPTED BY POSTNET  
Name: Nomsa  
Signature: Time: 12:00  
8/04/16

ID No.:  
To track your shipment go to: www.postnet.co.za

**WESIZWE PLATINUM LIMITED**

**ENVIRONMENTAL IMPACT ASSESSMENT AND ENVIRONMENTAL  
MANAGEMENT PROGRAMME FOR CHANGES TO INFRASTRUCTURE AT  
BAKUBUNG PLATINUM MINE, LEDIG, NORTH WEST PROVINCE**

**DMR REFERENCE NUMBERS: NW 30/5/1/2/3/2/1/339 EM**

**ENVIRONMENTAL IMPACT ASSESSMENT AND ENVIRONMENTAL  
MANAGEMENT PROGRAMME AMENDMENT REPORT**

This is to certify that I

Tsholofelo Dlegole

in my capacity as a representative of

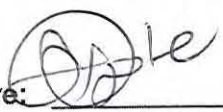
Bojanala District Municipality

IMPACT ASSESSMENT

have received the following documents:

Please tick box:

1 hard copy of the EIA and EMP Report for changes to Bakubung Platinum Mine	
---	--

Signature: 

Date: 07/04/16

BOJANALA PLATINUM DISTRICT  
MUNICIPALITY  
OFFICE OF THE MUNICIPAL  
MANAGER

2016 -04- 07

P.O. BOX 1993  
RUSTENBURG 0300

Phonenumber	Network	Status	ScheduledDate	SubmittedDate	
27762317332	Vodacom	SUBMITD	05/Apr/2016 08:09	05/Apr/2016 08:09	Draft EIA and EMP for changes to Bakubung Platinum Mine: Information on an EIA feedback meeting will be provided in due course. Zulu and Setswana translations of executive summary available in hard copy at the Phatsima Library, Wesizwe community (information) centre and Bakubung Tribal Hall. Queries, C.Kotze:0114670945. Comments by 3rd May 2016 to: C.Kotze; SLR; POBox 1596, Cramerview,2060; Fax:0114670978;email:ckotze@slrconsulting.com
27818112167	Vodacom	SUBMITD	05/Apr/2016 08:09	05/Apr/2016 08:09	
27767446322	Vodacom	SUBMITD	05/Apr/2016 08:09	05/Apr/2016 08:09	
27846459275	CELL C	SUBMITD	05/Apr/2016 08:09	05/Apr/2016 08:09	
27744423667	CELL C	SUBMITD	05/Apr/2016 08:09	05/Apr/2016 08:09	
27765637721	Vodacom	SUBMITD	05/Apr/2016 08:09	05/Apr/2016 08:09	
27769443687	Vodacom	SUBMITD	05/Apr/2016 08:09	05/Apr/2016 08:09	
27797623127	Vodacom	SUBMITD	05/Apr/2016 08:09	05/Apr/2016 08:09	
27849873817	CELL C	SUBMITD	05/Apr/2016 08:09	05/Apr/2016 08:09	
27847713676	CELL C	SUBMITD	05/Apr/2016 08:09	05/Apr/2016 08:09	
27769579828	Vodacom	SUBMITD	05/Apr/2016 08:09	05/Apr/2016 08:09	
27606355399	Vodacom	SUBMITD	05/Apr/2016 08:09	05/Apr/2016 08:09	
27722178416	Vodacom	SUBMITD	05/Apr/2016 08:09	05/Apr/2016 08:09	
27797743241	Vodacom	SUBMITD	05/Apr/2016 08:09	05/Apr/2016 08:09	
27827144838	Vodacom	SUBMITD	05/Apr/2016 08:09	05/Apr/2016 08:09	
27818246259	Vodacom	SUBMITD	05/Apr/2016 08:09	05/Apr/2016 08:09	
27748251365	CELL C	SUBMITD	05/Apr/2016 08:09	05/Apr/2016 08:09	
27797959329	Vodacom	SUBMITD	05/Apr/2016 08:09	05/Apr/2016 08:09	
27818431271	Vodacom	SUBMITD	05/Apr/2016 08:09	05/Apr/2016 08:09	
27793995121	Vodacom	SUBMITD	05/Apr/2016 08:09	05/Apr/2016 08:09	
27792951316	Vodacom	SUBMITD	05/Apr/2016 08:09	05/Apr/2016 08:09	
27762762002	Vodacom	SUBMITD	05/Apr/2016 08:09	05/Apr/2016 08:09	
27711672216	Vodacom	SUBMITD	05/Apr/2016 08:09	05/Apr/2016 08:09	
27845105853	CELL C	SUBMITD	05/Apr/2016 08:09	05/Apr/2016 08:09	
27621376086	CELL C	SUBMITD	05/Apr/2016 08:09	05/Apr/2016 08:09	
27762276120	Vodacom	SUBMITD	05/Apr/2016 08:09	05/Apr/2016 08:09	
27849750288	CELL C	SUBMITD	05/Apr/2016 08:09	05/Apr/2016 08:09	
27724225052	Vodacom	SUBMITD	05/Apr/2016 08:09	05/Apr/2016 08:09	
27791412210	Vodacom	SUBMITD	05/Apr/2016 08:09	05/Apr/2016 08:09	
27745509141	CELL C	SUBMITD	05/Apr/2016 08:09	05/Apr/2016 08:09	
27767604003	Vodacom	SUBMITD	05/Apr/2016 08:09	05/Apr/2016 08:09	
27608952828	Vodacom	SUBMITD	05/Apr/2016 08:09	05/Apr/2016 08:09	
27722607096	Vodacom	SUBMITD	05/Apr/2016 08:09	05/Apr/2016 08:09	
27712422709	Vodacom	SUBMITD	05/Apr/2016 08:09	05/Apr/2016 08:09	
27761097690	Vodacom	SUBMITD	05/Apr/2016 08:09	05/Apr/2016 08:09	
27763790561	Vodacom	SUBMITD	05/Apr/2016 08:09	05/Apr/2016 08:09	
27849709716	CELL C	SUBMITD	05/Apr/2016 08:09	05/Apr/2016 08:09	
27716192858	Vodacom	SUBMITD	05/Apr/2016 08:09	05/Apr/2016 08:09	
27762907090	Vodacom	SUBMITD	05/Apr/2016 08:09	05/Apr/2016 08:09	
27849609428	CELL C	SUBMITD	05/Apr/2016 08:09	05/Apr/2016 08:09	
27764097794	Vodacom	SUBMITD	05/Apr/2016 08:09	05/Apr/2016 08:09	
27829305419	Vodacom	SUBMITD	05/Apr/2016 08:09	05/Apr/2016 08:09	
27715565221	Vodacom	SUBMITD	05/Apr/2016 08:09	05/Apr/2016 08:09	
27742342860	CELL C	SUBMITD	05/Apr/2016 08:09	05/Apr/2016 08:09	
27792171384	Vodacom	SUBMITD	05/Apr/2016 08:09	05/Apr/2016 08:09	
27761939754	Vodacom	SUBMITD	05/Apr/2016 08:09	05/Apr/2016 08:09	
27725149681	Vodacom	SUBMITD	05/Apr/2016 08:09	05/Apr/2016 08:09	
27738577556	MTN	SUBMITD	05/Apr/2016 08:09	05/Apr/2016 08:09	
27788514576	MTN	SUBMITD	05/Apr/2016 08:09	05/Apr/2016 08:09	
27787923266	MTN	SUBMITD	05/Apr/2016 08:09	05/Apr/2016 08:09	
27734719112	MTN	SUBMITD	05/Apr/2016 08:09	05/Apr/2016 08:09	
27798624864	Vodacom	SUBMITD	05/Apr/2016 08:09	05/Apr/2016 08:09	
27722696174	MTN	SUBMITD	05/Apr/2016 08:09	05/Apr/2016 08:09	
27835412765	MTN	SUBMITD	05/Apr/2016 08:09	05/Apr/2016 08:09	
27828331755	MTN	SUBMITD	05/Apr/2016 08:09	05/Apr/2016 08:09	
27834874721	CELL C	SUBMITD	05/Apr/2016 08:09	05/Apr/2016 08:09	
27813611354	Telkom Mob	SUBMITD	05/Apr/2016 08:09	05/Apr/2016 08:09	



27786766994	MTN	SUBMITD	05/Apr/2016 08:09	05/Apr/2016 08:09	Draft EIA and EMP for changes to Bakubung Platinum Mine: Information on an EIA feedback meeting will be provided in due course. Zulu and Setswana translations of executive summary available in hard copy at the Phatsima Library, Wesizwe community (information) centre and Bakubung Tribal Hall. Queries, C.Kotze:0114670945. Comments by 3rd May 2016 to: C.Kotze; SLR; POBox 1596, Cramerview,2060; Fax:0114670978;email:ckotze@slrconsulting.com
27737884829	MTN	SUBMITD	05/Apr/2016 08:09	05/Apr/2016 08:09	
27796766994	Vodacom	SUBMITD	05/Apr/2016 08:09	05/Apr/2016 08:09	
27835176651	MTN	SUBMITD	05/Apr/2016 08:09	05/Apr/2016 08:09	
27732922266	CELL C	SUBMITD	05/Apr/2016 08:09	05/Apr/2016 08:09	
27731465456	MTN	SUBMITD	05/Apr/2016 08:09	05/Apr/2016 08:09	
27732546509	MTN	SUBMITD	05/Apr/2016 08:09	05/Apr/2016 08:09	
27733015544	MTN	SUBMITD	05/Apr/2016 08:09	05/Apr/2016 08:09	
27730516515	MTN	SUBMITD	05/Apr/2016 08:09	05/Apr/2016 08:09	
27827815708	Vodacom	SUBMITD	05/Apr/2016 08:09	05/Apr/2016 08:09	
27835650377	MTN	SUBMITD	05/Apr/2016 08:09	05/Apr/2016 08:09	
27722859411	Vodacom	SUBMITD	05/Apr/2016 08:09	05/Apr/2016 08:09	
27735702459	MTN	SUBMITD	05/Apr/2016 08:09	05/Apr/2016 08:09	
27726050624	Vodacom	SUBMITD	05/Apr/2016 08:09	05/Apr/2016 08:09	
27604530594	MTN	SUBMITD	05/Apr/2016 08:09	05/Apr/2016 08:09	
27785747303	MTN	SUBMITD	05/Apr/2016 08:09	05/Apr/2016 08:09	
27736522404	MTN	SUBMITD	05/Apr/2016 08:09	05/Apr/2016 08:09	
27825371315	Vodacom	SUBMITD	05/Apr/2016 08:09	05/Apr/2016 08:09	
27718612191	MTN	SUBMITD	05/Apr/2016 08:09	05/Apr/2016 08:09	
27839514698	MTN	SUBMITD	05/Apr/2016 08:09	05/Apr/2016 08:09	
27736769197	MTN	SUBMITD	05/Apr/2016 08:09	05/Apr/2016 08:09	
27731437929	MTN	SUBMITD	05/Apr/2016 08:09	05/Apr/2016 08:09	
27786792296	MTN	SUBMITD	05/Apr/2016 08:09	05/Apr/2016 08:09	
27786131767	MTN	SUBMITD	05/Apr/2016 08:09	05/Apr/2016 08:09	
27735658872	MTN	SUBMITD	05/Apr/2016 08:09	05/Apr/2016 08:09	
27847988384	CELL C	SUBMITD	05/Apr/2016 08:09	05/Apr/2016 08:09	
27737955333	MTN	SUBMITD	05/Apr/2016 08:09	05/Apr/2016 08:09	
27614249353	Telkom Mob	SUBMITD	05/Apr/2016 08:09	05/Apr/2016 08:09	
27795175555	Vodacom	SUBMITD	05/Apr/2016 08:09	05/Apr/2016 08:09	
27818646814	Vodacom	SUBMITD	05/Apr/2016 08:09	05/Apr/2016 08:09	
27834653006	MTN	SUBMITD	05/Apr/2016 08:09	05/Apr/2016 08:09	
27739100560	MTN	SUBMITD	05/Apr/2016 08:09	05/Apr/2016 08:09	
27761024517	MTN	SUBMITD	05/Apr/2016 08:09	05/Apr/2016 08:09	
27795405801	Vodacom	SUBMITD	05/Apr/2016 08:09	05/Apr/2016 08:09	
27787262056	MTN	SUBMITD	05/Apr/2016 08:09	05/Apr/2016 08:09	
27719918304	MTN	SUBMITD	05/Apr/2016 08:09	05/Apr/2016 08:09	
27780430073	MTN	SUBMITD	05/Apr/2016 08:09	05/Apr/2016 08:09	
27767085418	Vodacom	SUBMITD	05/Apr/2016 08:09	05/Apr/2016 08:09	
27718093087	MTN	SUBMITD	05/Apr/2016 08:09	05/Apr/2016 08:09	
27734824085	MTN	SUBMITD	05/Apr/2016 08:09	05/Apr/2016 08:09	
27785430488	MTN	SUBMITD	05/Apr/2016 08:09	05/Apr/2016 08:09	
27783012099	MTN	SUBMITD	05/Apr/2016 08:09	05/Apr/2016 08:09	
27730009909	MTN	SUBMITD	05/Apr/2016 08:09	05/Apr/2016 08:09	
27839650512	MTN	SUBMITD	05/Apr/2016 08:09	05/Apr/2016 08:09	
27735211703	MTN	SUBMITD	05/Apr/2016 08:09	05/Apr/2016 08:09	
27835095183	MTN	SUBMITD	05/Apr/2016 08:09	05/Apr/2016 08:09	
27717105239	MTN	SUBMITD	05/Apr/2016 08:09	05/Apr/2016 08:09	
27781408820	MTN	SUBMITD	05/Apr/2016 08:09	05/Apr/2016 08:09	
27605773298	MTN	SUBMITD	05/Apr/2016 08:09	05/Apr/2016 08:09	
27790904112	Vodacom	SUBMITD	05/Apr/2016 08:09	05/Apr/2016 08:09	
27604186507	MTN	SUBMITD	05/Apr/2016 08:09	05/Apr/2016 08:09	
27833480808	CELL C	SUBMITD	05/Apr/2016 08:09	05/Apr/2016 08:09	
27735176078	MTN	SUBMITD	05/Apr/2016 08:09	05/Apr/2016 08:09	
27820695561	CELL C	SUBMITD	05/Apr/2016 08:09	05/Apr/2016 08:09	
27780112383	MTN	SUBMITD	05/Apr/2016 08:09	05/Apr/2016 08:09	
27834241005	MTN	SUBMITD	05/Apr/2016 08:09	05/Apr/2016 08:09	
27810521361	MTN	SUBMITD	05/Apr/2016 08:09	05/Apr/2016 08:09	
27633183098	MTN	SUBMITD	05/Apr/2016 08:09	05/Apr/2016 08:09	
27717520166	MTN	SUBMITD	05/Apr/2016 08:09	05/Apr/2016 08:09	

27780906024	MTN	SUBMITD	05/Apr/2016 08:09	05/Apr/2016 08:09	Draft EIA and EMP for changes to Bakubung Platinum Mine: Information on an EIA feedback meeting will be provided in due course. Zulu and Setswana translations of executive summary available in hard copy at the Phatsima Library, Wesizwe community (information) centre and Bakubung Tribal Hall. Queries, C.Kotze:0114670945. Comments by 3rd May 2016 to: C.Kotze; SLR; POBox 1596, Cramerview,2060; Fax:0114670978;email:ckotze@slrconsulting.com
27780415700	MTN	SUBMITD	05/Apr/2016 08:09	05/Apr/2016 08:09	
27833543950	MTN	SUBMITD	05/Apr/2016 08:09	05/Apr/2016 08:09	
27789551055	MTN	SUBMITD	05/Apr/2016 08:09	05/Apr/2016 08:09	
27739595820	MTN	SUBMITD	05/Apr/2016 08:09	05/Apr/2016 08:09	
27826470920	Vodacom	SUBMITD	05/Apr/2016 08:09	05/Apr/2016 08:09	
27761701048	Vodacom	SUBMITD	05/Apr/2016 08:09	05/Apr/2016 08:09	
27760762688	Vodacom	SUBMITD	05/Apr/2016 08:09	05/Apr/2016 08:09	
27712900075	Vodacom	SUBMITD	05/Apr/2016 08:09	05/Apr/2016 08:09	
27763309770	Vodacom	SUBMITD	05/Apr/2016 08:09	05/Apr/2016 08:09	
27736660160	MTN	SUBMITD	05/Apr/2016 08:09	05/Apr/2016 08:09	
27730275655	MTN	SUBMITD	05/Apr/2016 08:09	05/Apr/2016 08:09	
27607710642	Vodacom	SUBMITD	05/Apr/2016 08:09	05/Apr/2016 08:09	
27607941115	CELL C	SUBMITD	05/Apr/2016 08:09	05/Apr/2016 08:09	
27785440970	MTN	SUBMITD	05/Apr/2016 08:09	05/Apr/2016 08:09	
27712432547	Vodacom	SUBMITD	05/Apr/2016 08:09	05/Apr/2016 08:09	
27794184281	Vodacom	SUBMITD	05/Apr/2016 08:09	05/Apr/2016 08:09	
27766793953	Vodacom	SUBMITD	05/Apr/2016 08:09	05/Apr/2016 08:09	
27826842717	Vodacom	DELIVRD	05/Apr/2016 08:09	05/Apr/2016 08:09	
27782357255	MTN	DELIVRD	05/Apr/2016 08:09	05/Apr/2016 08:09	
27736151415	MTN	DELIVRD	05/Apr/2016 08:09	05/Apr/2016 08:09	
27788797815	MTN	DELIVRD	05/Apr/2016 08:09	05/Apr/2016 08:09	
27787925681	MTN	DELIVRD	05/Apr/2016 08:09	05/Apr/2016 08:09	
27793528475	Vodacom	DELIVRD	05/Apr/2016 08:09	05/Apr/2016 08:09	
27789376518	MTN	DELIVRD	05/Apr/2016 08:09	05/Apr/2016 08:09	
27784149871	MTN	DELIVRD	05/Apr/2016 08:09	05/Apr/2016 08:09	
27827458551	Vodacom	DELIVRD	05/Apr/2016 08:09	05/Apr/2016 08:09	
27794822925	Vodacom	DELIVRD	05/Apr/2016 08:09	05/Apr/2016 08:09	
27723549376	Vodacom	DELIVRD	05/Apr/2016 08:09	05/Apr/2016 08:09	
27787581474	MTN	DELIVRD	05/Apr/2016 08:09	05/Apr/2016 08:09	
27796835188	Vodacom	DELIVRD	05/Apr/2016 08:09	05/Apr/2016 08:09	
27782612343	MTN	DELIVRD	05/Apr/2016 08:09	05/Apr/2016 08:09	
27839341382	MTN	UNDELIV	05/Apr/2016 08:09	05/Apr/2016 08:09	
27735334862	MTN	DELIVRD	05/Apr/2016 08:09	05/Apr/2016 08:09	
27784283752	MTN	DELIVRD	05/Apr/2016 08:09	05/Apr/2016 08:09	
27796874538	Vodacom	DELIVRD	05/Apr/2016 08:09	05/Apr/2016 08:09	
27724464361	Vodacom	DELIVRD	05/Apr/2016 08:09	05/Apr/2016 08:09	
27789787713	MTN	DELIVRD	05/Apr/2016 08:09	05/Apr/2016 08:09	
27782295199	MTN	DELIVRD	05/Apr/2016 08:09	05/Apr/2016 08:09	
27839742995	MTN	DELIVRD	05/Apr/2016 08:09	05/Apr/2016 08:09	
27732391267	MTN	DELIVRD	05/Apr/2016 08:09	05/Apr/2016 08:09	
27782843393	MTN	UNDELIV	05/Apr/2016 08:09	05/Apr/2016 08:09	
27797731742	Vodacom	DELIVRD	05/Apr/2016 08:09	05/Apr/2016 08:09	
27767446382	CELL C	DELIVRD	05/Apr/2016 08:09	05/Apr/2016 08:09	
27798366438	Vodacom	DELIVRD	05/Apr/2016 08:09	05/Apr/2016 08:09	
27836253539	MTN	DELIVRD	05/Apr/2016 08:09	05/Apr/2016 08:09	
27826931584	Vodacom	DELIVRD	05/Apr/2016 08:09	05/Apr/2016 08:09	
27823362275	MTN	DELIVRD	05/Apr/2016 08:09	05/Apr/2016 08:09	
27719917598	MTN	DELIVRD	05/Apr/2016 08:09	05/Apr/2016 08:09	
27824144739	Vodacom	DELIVRD	05/Apr/2016 08:09	05/Apr/2016 08:09	
27769671213	Vodacom	DELIVRD	05/Apr/2016 08:09	05/Apr/2016 08:09	
27782113943	MTN	DELIVRD	05/Apr/2016 08:09	05/Apr/2016 08:09	
27761774777	Vodacom	DELIVRD	05/Apr/2016 08:09	05/Apr/2016 08:09	
27632196945	MTN	DELIVRD	05/Apr/2016 08:09	05/Apr/2016 08:09	
27785239263	MTN	DELIVRD	05/Apr/2016 08:09	05/Apr/2016 08:09	
27791413339	Vodacom	DELIVRD	05/Apr/2016 08:09	05/Apr/2016 08:09	
27834251772	MTN	DELIVRD	05/Apr/2016 08:09	05/Apr/2016 08:09	
27837855368	MTN	DELIVRD	05/Apr/2016 08:09	05/Apr/2016 08:09	
27722582377	Vodacom	DELIVRD	05/Apr/2016 08:09	05/Apr/2016 08:09	

27839621957	MTN	DELIVRD	05/Apr/2016 08:09	05/Apr/2016 08:09	Draft EIA and EMP for changes to Bakubung Platinum Mine: Information on an EIA feedback meeting will be provided in due course. Zulu and Setswana translations of executive summary available in hard copy at the Phatsima Library, Wesizwe community (information) centre and Bakubung Tribal Hall. Queries, C.Kotze:0114670945. Comments by 3rd May 2016 to: C.Kotze; SLR; POBox 1596, Cramerview,2060; Fax:0114670978;email:ckotze@slrconsulting.com
27788343152	CELL C	DELIVRD	05/Apr/2016 08:09	05/Apr/2016 08:09	
27783838246	MTN	DELIVRD	05/Apr/2016 08:09	05/Apr/2016 08:09	
27737983226	MTN	DELIVRD	05/Apr/2016 08:09	05/Apr/2016 08:09	
27791262496	Vodacom	DELIVRD	05/Apr/2016 08:09	05/Apr/2016 08:09	
27733476738	MTN	DELIVRD	05/Apr/2016 08:09	05/Apr/2016 08:09	
27732622872	MTN	DELIVRD	05/Apr/2016 08:09	05/Apr/2016 08:09	
27782187336	MTN	DELIVRD	05/Apr/2016 08:09	05/Apr/2016 08:09	
27836218326	MTN	DELIVRD	05/Apr/2016 08:09	05/Apr/2016 08:09	
27739659983	MTN	DELIVRD	05/Apr/2016 08:09	05/Apr/2016 08:09	
27823276816	Vodacom	UNDELIV	05/Apr/2016 08:09	05/Apr/2016 08:09	
27824128819	Vodacom	DELIVRD	05/Apr/2016 08:09	05/Apr/2016 08:09	
27731385668	MTN	DELIVRD	05/Apr/2016 08:09	05/Apr/2016 08:09	
27790746512	Vodacom	DELIVRD	05/Apr/2016 08:09	05/Apr/2016 08:09	
27824505209	Vodacom	DELIVRD	05/Apr/2016 08:09	05/Apr/2016 08:09	
27726521107	Vodacom	DELIVRD	05/Apr/2016 08:09	05/Apr/2016 08:09	
27785602402	MTN	DELIVRD	05/Apr/2016 08:09	05/Apr/2016 08:09	
27727709336	Vodacom	DELIVRD	05/Apr/2016 08:09	05/Apr/2016 08:09	
27825118202	CELL C	DELIVRD	05/Apr/2016 08:09	05/Apr/2016 08:09	
27767818723	Vodacom	DELIVRD	05/Apr/2016 08:09	05/Apr/2016 08:09	
27721122114	Vodacom	DELIVRD	05/Apr/2016 08:09	05/Apr/2016 08:09	
27765434323	Vodacom	DELIVRD	05/Apr/2016 08:09	05/Apr/2016 08:09	
27828059523	Vodacom	UNDELIV	05/Apr/2016 08:09	05/Apr/2016 08:09	
27768966815	Vodacom	DELIVRD	05/Apr/2016 08:09	05/Apr/2016 08:09	
27715548982	Vodacom	DELIVRD	05/Apr/2016 08:09	05/Apr/2016 08:09	
27739194307	MTN	DELIVRD	05/Apr/2016 08:09	05/Apr/2016 08:09	
27823977707	Vodacom	DELIVRD	05/Apr/2016 08:09	05/Apr/2016 08:09	
27780251612	MTN	DELIVRD	05/Apr/2016 08:09	05/Apr/2016 08:09	
27734447023	MTN	DELIVRD	05/Apr/2016 08:09	05/Apr/2016 08:09	
27783405744	MTN	DELIVRD	05/Apr/2016 08:09	05/Apr/2016 08:09	
27715306436	Vodacom	DELIVRD	05/Apr/2016 08:09	05/Apr/2016 08:09	
27718765110	CELL C	DELIVRD	05/Apr/2016 08:09	05/Apr/2016 08:09	
27828771580	Vodacom	DELIVRD	05/Apr/2016 08:09	05/Apr/2016 08:09	
27769128130	Vodacom	DELIVRD	05/Apr/2016 08:09	05/Apr/2016 08:09	
27739063379	MTN	DELIVRD	05/Apr/2016 08:09	05/Apr/2016 08:09	
27782620022	MTN	DELIVRD	05/Apr/2016 08:09	05/Apr/2016 08:09	
27738019492	MTN	DELIVRD	05/Apr/2016 08:09	05/Apr/2016 08:09	
27836080731	MTN	DELIVRD	05/Apr/2016 08:09	05/Apr/2016 08:09	
27722142205	Vodacom	DELIVRD	05/Apr/2016 08:09	05/Apr/2016 08:09	
27604195130	MTN	DELIVRD	05/Apr/2016 08:09	05/Apr/2016 08:09	
27835832500	MTN	DELIVRD	05/Apr/2016 08:09	05/Apr/2016 08:09	
27721150826	Vodacom	DELIVRD	05/Apr/2016 08:09	05/Apr/2016 08:09	
27725495051	Vodacom	DELIVRD	05/Apr/2016 08:09	05/Apr/2016 08:09	
27780078206	MTN	DELIVRD	05/Apr/2016 08:09	05/Apr/2016 08:09	
27631604294	MTN	DELIVRD	05/Apr/2016 08:09	05/Apr/2016 08:09	
27827730427	Vodacom	DELIVRD	05/Apr/2016 08:09	05/Apr/2016 08:09	
27723148676	Vodacom	DELIVRD	05/Apr/2016 08:09	05/Apr/2016 08:09	
27786449276	MTN	DELIVRD	05/Apr/2016 08:09	05/Apr/2016 08:09	
27728983189	Vodacom	DELIVRD	05/Apr/2016 08:09	05/Apr/2016 08:09	
27731192228	CELL C	DELIVRD	05/Apr/2016 08:09	05/Apr/2016 08:09	
27736574664	MTN	DELIVRD	05/Apr/2016 08:09	05/Apr/2016 08:09	
27725576151	Vodacom	DELIVRD	05/Apr/2016 08:09	05/Apr/2016 08:09	
27792768839	Vodacom	DELIVRD	05/Apr/2016 08:09	05/Apr/2016 08:09	
27829341382	Vodacom	DELIVRD	05/Apr/2016 08:09	05/Apr/2016 08:09	
27832454124	MTN	DELIVRD	05/Apr/2016 08:09	05/Apr/2016 08:09	
27783347629	MTN	DELIVRD	05/Apr/2016 08:09	05/Apr/2016 08:09	
27761439985	Vodacom	DELIVRD	05/Apr/2016 08:09	05/Apr/2016 08:09	
27722562794	Vodacom	UNDELIV	05/Apr/2016 08:09	05/Apr/2016 08:09	
27738234386	MTN	DELIVRD	05/Apr/2016 08:09	05/Apr/2016 08:09	



27835495672	MTN	UNDELIV	05/Apr/2016 08:09	05/Apr/2016 08:09	Draft EIA and EMP for changes to Bakubung Platinum Mine: Information on an EIA feedback meeting will be provided in due course. Zulu and Setswana translations of executive summary available in hard copy at the Phatsima Library, Wesizwe community (information) centre and Bakubung Tribal Hall. Queries, C.Kotze:0114670945. Comments by 3rd May 2016 to: C.Kotze; SLR; POBox 1596, Cramerview,2060; Fax:0114670978;email:ckotze@slrconsulting.com
27847293911	CELL C	DELIVRD	05/Apr/2016 08:09	05/Apr/2016 08:09	
27763886767	Vodacom	DELIVRD	05/Apr/2016 08:09	05/Apr/2016 08:09	
27719998532	MTN	DELIVRD	05/Apr/2016 08:09	05/Apr/2016 08:09	
27781853935	MTN	DELIVRD	05/Apr/2016 08:09	05/Apr/2016 08:09	
27839773837	MTN	DELIVRD	05/Apr/2016 08:09	05/Apr/2016 08:09	
27782213476	MTN	DELIVRD	05/Apr/2016 08:09	05/Apr/2016 08:09	
27836969967	MTN	DELIVRD	05/Apr/2016 08:09	05/Apr/2016 08:09	
27737884929	MTN	DELIVRD	05/Apr/2016 08:09	05/Apr/2016 08:09	
27766325743	Vodacom	DELIVRD	05/Apr/2016 08:09	05/Apr/2016 08:09	
27784892421	MTN	DELIVRD	05/Apr/2016 08:09	05/Apr/2016 08:09	
27793377418	Vodacom	DELIVRD	05/Apr/2016 08:09	05/Apr/2016 08:09	
27739119375	MTN	DELIVRD	05/Apr/2016 08:09	05/Apr/2016 08:09	
27833514021	MTN	DELIVRD	05/Apr/2016 08:09	05/Apr/2016 08:09	
27799970742	Vodacom	DELIVRD	05/Apr/2016 08:09	05/Apr/2016 08:09	
27721087160	Vodacom	DELIVRD	05/Apr/2016 08:09	05/Apr/2016 08:09	
27718022121	CELL C	DELIVRD	05/Apr/2016 08:09	05/Apr/2016 08:09	
27716103312	Vodacom	UNDELIV	05/Apr/2016 08:09	05/Apr/2016 08:09	
27766172021	Vodacom	DELIVRD	05/Apr/2016 08:09	05/Apr/2016 08:09	
27734211040	MTN	DELIVRD	05/Apr/2016 08:09	05/Apr/2016 08:09	
27837764502	MTN	DELIVRD	05/Apr/2016 08:09	05/Apr/2016 08:09	
27710206033	MTN	DELIVRD	05/Apr/2016 08:09	05/Apr/2016 08:09	
27730009499	MTN	DELIVRD	05/Apr/2016 08:09	05/Apr/2016 08:09	
27603706705	MTN	DELIVRD	05/Apr/2016 08:09	05/Apr/2016 08:09	
27836710000	Vodacom	DELIVRD	05/Apr/2016 08:09	05/Apr/2016 08:09	
27738320921	MTN	DELIVRD	05/Apr/2016 08:09	05/Apr/2016 08:09	
27746762805	CELL C	DELIVRD	05/Apr/2016 08:09	05/Apr/2016 08:09	
27780357395	MTN	DELIVRD	05/Apr/2016 08:09	05/Apr/2016 08:09	
27730752409	MTN	DELIVRD	05/Apr/2016 08:09	05/Apr/2016 08:09	
27728590520	Vodacom	UNDELIV	05/Apr/2016 08:09	05/Apr/2016 08:09	
27720792240	Vodacom	DELIVRD	05/Apr/2016 08:09	05/Apr/2016 08:09	
27784483016	MTN	DELIVRD	05/Apr/2016 08:09	05/Apr/2016 08:09	
27738204451	MTN	DELIVRD	05/Apr/2016 08:09	05/Apr/2016 08:09	
27710763363	MTN	DELIVRD	05/Apr/2016 08:09	05/Apr/2016 08:09	
27762800141	Vodacom	DELIVRD	05/Apr/2016 08:09	05/Apr/2016 08:09	
27762683091	Vodacom	DELIVRD	05/Apr/2016 08:09	05/Apr/2016 08:09	
27827837004	Vodacom	DELIVRD	05/Apr/2016 08:09	05/Apr/2016 08:09	
27741008020	CELL C	UNDELIV	05/Apr/2016 08:09	05/Apr/2016 08:09	
27792904936	Vodacom	DELIVRD	05/Apr/2016 08:09	05/Apr/2016 08:09	
27833117068	MTN	DELIVRD	05/Apr/2016 08:09	05/Apr/2016 08:09	
27719240338	Vodacom	DELIVRD	05/Apr/2016 08:09	05/Apr/2016 08:09	
27827773210	Vodacom	DELIVRD	05/Apr/2016 08:09	05/Apr/2016 08:09	
27786024871	MTN	DELIVRD	05/Apr/2016 08:09	05/Apr/2016 08:09	
27739950219	MTN	DELIVRD	05/Apr/2016 08:09	05/Apr/2016 08:09	
27718460919	MTN	DELIVRD	05/Apr/2016 08:09	05/Apr/2016 08:09	
27603530727	MTN	DELIVRD	05/Apr/2016 08:09	05/Apr/2016 08:09	
27733808643	MTN	DELIVRD	05/Apr/2016 08:09	05/Apr/2016 08:09	
27730362750	MTN	DELIVRD	05/Apr/2016 08:09	05/Apr/2016 08:09	
27633511901	MTN	DELIVRD	05/Apr/2016 08:09	05/Apr/2016 08:09	
27836285508	Vodacom	DELIVRD	05/Apr/2016 08:09	05/Apr/2016 08:09	
27799080947	Vodacom	DELIVRD	05/Apr/2016 08:09	05/Apr/2016 08:09	
27783784027	MTN	DELIVRD	05/Apr/2016 08:09	05/Apr/2016 08:09	
27733784021	MTN	DELIVRD	05/Apr/2016 08:09	05/Apr/2016 08:09	
27833661104	MTN	DELIVRD	05/Apr/2016 08:09	05/Apr/2016 08:09	
27829773106	Vodacom	DELIVRD	05/Apr/2016 08:09	05/Apr/2016 08:09	
27826062666	Vodacom	DELIVRD	05/Apr/2016 08:09	05/Apr/2016 08:09	
27834206743	MTN	DELIVRD	05/Apr/2016 08:09	05/Apr/2016 08:09	
27783765607	MTN	DELIVRD	05/Apr/2016 08:09	05/Apr/2016 08:09	
27735485103	MTN	DELIVRD	05/Apr/2016 08:09	05/Apr/2016 08:09	

27604587053	MTN	DELIVRD	05/Apr/2016 08:09	05/Apr/2016 08:09	Draft EIA and EMP for changes to Bakubung Platinum Mine: Information on an EIA feedback meeting will be provided in due course. Zulu and Setswana translations of executive summary available in hard copy at the Phatsima Library, Wesizwe community (information) centre and Bakubung Tribal Hall. Queries, C.Kotze:0114670945. Comments by 3rd May 2016 to: C.Kotze; SLR; POBox 1596, Cramerview,2060; Fax:0114670978;email:ckotze@slrconsulting.com
27745505746	CELL C	DELIVRD	05/Apr/2016 08:09	05/Apr/2016 08:09	
27732346053	MTN	DELIVRD	05/Apr/2016 08:09	05/Apr/2016 08:09	
27763062083	CELL C	DELIVRD	05/Apr/2016 08:09	05/Apr/2016 08:09	
27716127180	Vodacom	DELIVRD	05/Apr/2016 08:09	05/Apr/2016 08:09	
27723241130	Vodacom	DELIVRD	05/Apr/2016 08:09	05/Apr/2016 08:09	
27786381061	MTN	DELIVRD	05/Apr/2016 08:09	05/Apr/2016 08:09	
27723606123	Vodacom	DELIVRD	05/Apr/2016 08:09	05/Apr/2016 08:09	
27733058934	MTN	DELIVRD	05/Apr/2016 08:09	05/Apr/2016 08:09	
27719107075	MTN	UNDELIV	05/Apr/2016 08:09	05/Apr/2016 08:09	
27824676740	Vodacom	DELIVRD	05/Apr/2016 08:09	05/Apr/2016 08:09	
27787689880	MTN	DELIVRD	05/Apr/2016 08:09	05/Apr/2016 08:09	
27725859460	Vodacom	DELIVRD	05/Apr/2016 08:09	05/Apr/2016 08:09	
27847713670	CELL C	DELIVRD	05/Apr/2016 08:09	05/Apr/2016 08:09	
27783870311	MTN	DELIVRD	05/Apr/2016 08:09	05/Apr/2016 08:09	
27718840018	MTN	DELIVRD	05/Apr/2016 08:09	05/Apr/2016 08:09	
27716143867	Vodacom	DELIVRD	05/Apr/2016 08:09	05/Apr/2016 08:09	
27737407031	MTN	DELIVRD	05/Apr/2016 08:09	05/Apr/2016 08:09	
27784478601	MTN	DELIVRD	05/Apr/2016 08:09	05/Apr/2016 08:09	
27796521710	Vodacom	DELIVRD	05/Apr/2016 08:09	05/Apr/2016 08:09	
27788037082	MTN	UNDELIV	05/Apr/2016 08:09	05/Apr/2016 08:09	
27763950189	Vodacom	DELIVRD	05/Apr/2016 08:09	05/Apr/2016 08:09	
27711155459	Vodacom	DELIVRD	05/Apr/2016 08:09	05/Apr/2016 08:09	
27717450301	MTN	DELIVRD	05/Apr/2016 08:09	05/Apr/2016 08:09	
27734380751	MTN	DELIVRD	05/Apr/2016 08:09	05/Apr/2016 08:09	
27791002688	Vodacom	DELIVRD	05/Apr/2016 08:09	05/Apr/2016 08:09	
27792260390	Vodacom	DELIVRD	05/Apr/2016 08:09	05/Apr/2016 08:09	
27728037520	Vodacom	DELIVRD	05/Apr/2016 08:09	05/Apr/2016 08:09	
27732840352	MTN	DELIVRD	05/Apr/2016 08:09	05/Apr/2016 08:09	
27768307654	CELL C	DELIVRD	05/Apr/2016 08:09	05/Apr/2016 08:09	
27797227057	Vodacom	DELIVRD	05/Apr/2016 08:09	05/Apr/2016 08:09	
27726073465	Vodacom	DELIVRD	05/Apr/2016 08:09	05/Apr/2016 08:09	
27717401608	MTN	DELIVRD	05/Apr/2016 08:09	05/Apr/2016 08:09	
27828044412	Vodacom	DELIVRD	05/Apr/2016 08:09	05/Apr/2016 08:09	
27619554852	CELL C	DELIVRD	05/Apr/2016 08:09	05/Apr/2016 08:09	
27810112039	MTN	DELIVRD	05/Apr/2016 08:09	05/Apr/2016 08:09	
27828195398	Vodacom	DELIVRD	05/Apr/2016 08:09	05/Apr/2016 08:09	
27728406277	Vodacom	DELIVRD	05/Apr/2016 08:09	05/Apr/2016 08:09	
27824702821	Vodacom	DELIVRD	05/Apr/2016 08:09	05/Apr/2016 08:09	
27735346090	MTN	DELIVRD	05/Apr/2016 08:09	05/Apr/2016 08:09	
27828390676	Vodacom	DELIVRD	05/Apr/2016 08:09	05/Apr/2016 08:09	
27783354032	MTN	DELIVRD	05/Apr/2016 08:09	05/Apr/2016 08:09	
27605578321	MTN	DELIVRD	05/Apr/2016 08:09	05/Apr/2016 08:09	
27834909160	MTN	DELIVRD	05/Apr/2016 08:09	05/Apr/2016 08:09	
27831310890	MTN	UNDELIV	05/Apr/2016 08:09	05/Apr/2016 08:09	
27711383603	Vodacom	DELIVRD	05/Apr/2016 08:09	05/Apr/2016 08:09	
27763844304	CELL C	DELIVRD	05/Apr/2016 08:09	05/Apr/2016 08:09	
27611200511	CELL C	DELIVRD	05/Apr/2016 08:09	05/Apr/2016 08:09	
27783890258	MTN	DELIVRD	05/Apr/2016 08:09	05/Apr/2016 08:09	
27607658629	Vodacom	DELIVRD	05/Apr/2016 08:09	05/Apr/2016 08:09	
27782650882	MTN	DELIVRD	05/Apr/2016 08:09	05/Apr/2016 08:09	
27784051322	MTN	DELIVRD	05/Apr/2016 08:09	05/Apr/2016 08:09	
27731508082	MTN	DELIVRD	05/Apr/2016 08:09	05/Apr/2016 08:09	
27787689840	MTN	DELIVRD	05/Apr/2016 08:09	05/Apr/2016 08:09	
27622129400	CELL C	UNDELIV	05/Apr/2016 08:09	05/Apr/2016 08:09	
27782417360	MTN	DELIVRD	05/Apr/2016 08:09	05/Apr/2016 08:09	
27769460435	Vodacom	DELIVRD	05/Apr/2016 08:09	05/Apr/2016 08:09	
27765626072	Vodacom	DELIVRD	05/Apr/2016 08:09	05/Apr/2016 08:09	
27739034901	MTN	DELIVRD	05/Apr/2016 08:09	05/Apr/2016 08:09	



27825962068	Vodacom	DELIVRD	05/Apr/2016 08:09	05/Apr/2016 08:09	Draft EIA and EMP for changes to Bakubung Platinum Mine: Information on an EIA feedback meeting will be provided in due course. Zulu and Setswana translations of executive summary available in hard copy at the Phatsima Library, Wesizwe community (information) centre and Bakubung Tribal Hall. Queries, C.Kotze:0114670945. Comments by 3rd May 2016 to: C.Kotze; SLR; POBox 1596, Cramerview,2060; Fax:0114670978;email:ckotze@slrconsulting.com
27737303597	MTN	DELIVRD	05/Apr/2016 08:09	05/Apr/2016 08:09	
27736099418	MTN	DELIVRD	05/Apr/2016 08:09	05/Apr/2016 08:09	
27730180716	MTN	DELIVRD	05/Apr/2016 08:09	05/Apr/2016 08:09	
27734028572	MTN	DELIVRD	05/Apr/2016 08:09	05/Apr/2016 08:09	
27787506433	MTN	DELIVRD	05/Apr/2016 08:09	05/Apr/2016 08:09	
27836272605	MTN	DELIVRD	05/Apr/2016 08:09	05/Apr/2016 08:09	
27784065719	MTN	DELIVRD	05/Apr/2016 08:09	05/Apr/2016 08:09	
27736400213	MTN	DELIVRD	05/Apr/2016 08:09	05/Apr/2016 08:09	
27817051099	Telkom Mob	DELIVRD	05/Apr/2016 08:09	05/Apr/2016 08:09	
27794854209	Vodacom	DELIVRD	05/Apr/2016 08:09	05/Apr/2016 08:09	
27727425940	Vodacom	DELIVRD	05/Apr/2016 08:09	05/Apr/2016 08:09	
27760913823	Vodacom	DELIVRD	05/Apr/2016 08:09	05/Apr/2016 08:09	
27734049079	MTN	DELIVRD	05/Apr/2016 08:09	05/Apr/2016 08:09	
27761169942	Vodacom	DELIVRD	05/Apr/2016 08:09	05/Apr/2016 08:09	
27789493633	MTN	DELIVRD	05/Apr/2016 08:09	05/Apr/2016 08:09	
27719929192	MTN	DELIVRD	05/Apr/2016 08:09	05/Apr/2016 08:09	
27835445672	MTN	DELIVRD	05/Apr/2016 08:09	05/Apr/2016 08:09	
27837351859	MTN	DELIVRD	05/Apr/2016 08:09	05/Apr/2016 08:09	
27791412112	Vodacom	DELIVRD	05/Apr/2016 08:09	05/Apr/2016 08:09	
27824583453	Vodacom	DELIVRD	05/Apr/2016 08:09	05/Apr/2016 08:09	
27731492354	MTN	DELIVRD	05/Apr/2016 08:09	05/Apr/2016 08:09	

## Chiara D'Egidio Kotze

---

**From:** Chiara D'Egidio Kotze  
**Sent:** 06 April 2016 07:32 AM  
**To:** gift.bhebe@gmail.com  
**Subject:** Draft EIA review and WULA summary review: Changes to infrastructure at Bakubung Platinum Mine  
**Attachments:** BPM draft EIA Executive summary Zulu.pdf; BPM Draft EIA Executive summary Eng.pdf; BPM draft EIA Executive summary Set..pdf; 2016-04-01 Draft EIA review notification letter1.pdf; BPM\_IWULA letter to IAPs.pdf

### **REVIEW: DRAFT EIA FOR THE CHANGES TO INFRASTRUCTURE AT BAKUBUNG PLATINUM MINE, LEDIG, NORTH WEST PROVINCE**

Dear Interested and Affected Party,

The draft environmental impact assessment and environmental management programme has been completed for the Changes to Infrastructure at Bakubung Platinum Mine, Ledig, North West Province. Please refer to the attached letter for further details about the review process and timeframes.

Should you have any queries or require further information please don't hesitate to contact the undersigned.

Information from GGES regarding the review of the Water Use Licence Application has also been attached which is available for public and authority review from 6<sup>th</sup> April 2016.

Please find the Executive summary in English, Zulu and Setswana for the draft EIA for the Changes to Infrastructure at Bakubung Platinum Mine

Kind regards,

### **Chiara D'Egidio Kotze**

Environmental Assessment Practitioner  
Synergistics - part of the SLR group

Email: [ckotze@slrconsulting.com](mailto:ckotze@slrconsulting.com)  
Mobile: +27 73 277 7228  
Tel: +27 11 467 0945  
Ext: 2005  
Fax: +27 11 467 0978

SLR Africa (Block 7)  
Fourways Manor Office Park  
Cnr Roos and Macbeth Streets  
Fourways, Johannesburg, 2060  
South Africa



Industry



Infrastructure



Mining & Minerals



Oil & Gas



Planning & Development



Renewable & Low Carbon

Confidentiality Notice and Disclaimer

This communication and any attachment(s) contains information which is confidential and may also be legally privileged. It is intended for the exclusive use of the recipient(s) to whom it is addressed. If you are not the intended recipient, any disclosure, copying, distribution or any action taken or omitted to be taken in reliance on it, is prohibited and may be unlawful. If you have received this communication in error please email us by return mail and then delete the email from your system together with any copies of it. Please note that you are not permitted to print, copy, disclose or use part or all of the content in any way.

Emails and any information transmitted thereunder may be intercepted, corrupted or delayed. As a result, SLR does not accept any responsibility for any errors or omissions howsoever caused and SLR accepts no responsibility for changes made to this email or any attachment after transmission from SLR. Whilst all reasonable endeavours are taken by SLR to screen all emails for known viruses, SLR cannot guarantee that any transmission will be virus free.

Any views or opinions are solely those of the author and do not necessarily represent those of SLR Management Ltd, or any of its subsidiaries, unless specifically stated.

SLR Consulting (South Africa) (Proprietary) Limited and SLR Consulting (Africa) (Proprietary) Limited are both subsidiaries of SLR Management Ltd. Registered Office: Unit 7 Fourways Manor Office Park, Cnr Roos and Macbeth Street, Fourways, 2191, Gauteng, South Africa



**WESIZWE PLATINUM LIMITED**

**ENVIRONMENTAL IMPACT ASSESSMENT AND ENVIRONMENTAL  
MANAGEMENT PROGRAMME FOR CHANGES TO INFRASTRUCTURE  
AT BAKUBUNG PLATINUM MINE, LEDIG, NORTH WEST PROVINCE**

**SAMRAD FILE REFERENCE NUMBER: EMP AMENDMENT: NW-00152-MR/102  
DMR REF: NW 30/5/1/2/3/2/1/339 EM**

This is to certify that I

MALEPE MOLOPE

in my capacity as a representative of  
**Phatsima Library**

have received the following documents:

Please tick box:

1 hard copy of the EIA Report	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>
50 Tswana EIA Executive Summaries	
50 Zulu EIA Executive Summaries	
50 English EIA Executive Summaries	

Signature: 

Date: 04-04-2016

**WESIZWE PLATINUM LIMITED**

**ENVIRONMENTAL IMPACT ASSESSMENT AND ENVIRONMENTAL  
MANAGEMENT PROGRAMME FOR CHANGES TO INFRASTRUCTURE  
AT BAKUBUNG PLATINUM MINE, LEDIG, NORTH WEST PROVINCE**

**SAMRAD FILE REFERENCE NUMBER: EMP AMENDMENT: NW-00152-MR/102**

**DMR REF: NW 30/5/1/2/3/2/1/339 EM**

This is to certify that I

 EDWIN RAKOLOTE

in my capacity as a representative of

**Wesizwe Community (Information) Centre**

 STAKEHOLDER RELATIONS MANAGER  
have received the following documents:

Please tick box:

1 hard copy of the EIA Report	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>
50 Tswana EIA Executive Summaries	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>
50 Zulu EIA Executive Summaries	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>
50 English EIA Executive Summaries	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>

Signature: 

Date: 04/04/2016

**WESIZWE PLATINUM LIMITED**

**ENVIRONMENTAL IMPACT ASSESSMENT AND ENVIRONMENTAL  
MANAGEMENT PROGRAMME FOR CHANGES TO INFRASTRUCTURE  
AT BAKUBUNG PLATINUM MINE, LEDIG, NORTH WEST PROVINCE**

**SAMRAD FILE REFERENCE NUMBER: EMP AMENDMENT: NW-00152-MR/102**

**DMR REF: NW 30/5/1/2/3/2/1/339 EM**

This is to certify that I

THABO KEISHVIT

in my capacity as a representative of

**Bakubung Tribal Hall**

have received the following documents:

Please tick box:

1 hard copy of the EIA Report	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>
50 Tswana EIA Executive Summaries	
50 Zulu EIA Executive Summaries	
50 English EIA Executive Summaries	

Signature: 

Date: 04-04-2016



Addressee	Start Time	Time	Prints	Result	Note
0145923553	04-01 12:39	00:00:29	002/002	OK	

**Note** TMR: Timer TX, POL: Polling, ORG: Original Size Setting, FME: Frame Erase TX, MIX: Mixed Original TX, CALL: Manual TX, CSRC: CSRC, FWD: Forward, PC: PC-Fax, BND: Double-Sided Binding Direction, SP: Special Original, FCODE: F-code, RTX: Re-Tx, RLV: Relay, MEX: Confidential, BUL: Bulletin, SIP: SIP Fax, IPADR: IP Address Fax, I-FAX: Internet Fax

**Result** OK: Communication OK, S-OK: Stop Communication, PW-OFF: Power Switch OFF, TEL: RX from TEL, NG: Other Error, Cont: Continue, No Ans: No Answer, Refuse: Receipt Refused, Busy: Busy, M-Full: Memory Full, LOVR: Receiving length Over, POVR: Receiving page Over, FIL: File Error, DC: Decode Error, MDN: MDN Response Error, DSN: DSN Response Error.



Project Reference: 710.23001.00007  
DMR Ref: NW 30/5/1/2/3/2/1/339 EM

File Ref: Bakubung EIA rept for  
authority review - Letter to IAPs - 29 03 2016.docx

**ATTENTION:**

Date: 01 APRIL 2016

**ATTENTION:**

LERATO MOKGWATLENG

NORTH WEST DEPARTMENT OF AGRICULTURE CONSERVATION AND ENVIRONMENT  
014 592 3563

**ENVIRONMENTAL IMPACT ASSESSMENT AND ENVIRONMENTAL MANAGEMENT  
PROGRAMME FOR CHANGES TO INFRASTRUCTURE AT BAKUBUNG PLATINUM MINE,  
LEDIG, NORTH WEST PROVINCE**

**Draft EIA and EMP Report for review**

Wesizwe Platinum Limited (Wesizwe) is the owner of Bakubung Platinum Mine (BPM), currently shaft sinking on the farm Frischgewaagd 96JQ (Portions 3, 4 and 11). The mine is located near Ledig, just south of the Pilanesberg Game Reserve and Sun City in the North West Province. BPM is proposing to make several changes to the approved mine. The changes are required in order to cater for an increase in ore processing capacity, optimise the layout and operation of the mine as well as to provide additional support infrastructure.

An Environmental Impact Assessment (EIA) and Environmental Management Programme (EMP) report has been completed for these proposed changes, and it is now available to regulatory authorities and interested and affected parties for review for a period of 30 days

The draft EIA and EMP report can be accessed and downloaded from the SLR / Synergestics website following the steps outlined below:

1. Go to [www.synergestics.co.za](http://www.synergestics.co.za)
2. Click on the Report FTP page
3. Enter the following login details: Username: synergestics ; Password: v9urwayf.
4. Click on the Changes to Bakubung Platinum Mine.
5. The required reports can then be downloaded.

SLR Consulting (Africa) (Pty) Ltd

[www.slrconsulting.com](http://www.slrconsulting.com)

Registered Address: Unit 7 Fourways Manor Office Park, 1 Madiba Avenue, Fourways, 2055  
Postal address: PO Box 3156, Cramerville, 2050, South Africa  
Reg. No.: 2006/051374/09 VAT No.: 420934087

Fourways Office: Physical address: Unit 7 Fourways Manor Office Park, 1 Madiba Ave, Fourways / Postal address: P O Box 3156, Cramerville, 2050 / T: +27 21 467 0945 / F: +27 21 467 0978

Directors: (Executive): A Janse, S Stobart, S Dorman, J van Niekerk, A Phisofo, F van Heerden, A Sheppard (Non-Executive): K Farley, K Pretorius

TX Result Report

P 1  
01/04/2016 12:57  
Serial No. ACED042017135  
TC: 106962

Addressee	Start Time	Time	Prints	Result	Note
0184629036	04-01 12:56	00:00:56	000/002	No Ans	

Note TXR: Timer TX, POL: Polling, ORG: Original Size Setting, FME: Frame Erase TX, MIX: Mixed Original TX, CALL: Manual TX, CSAC: CSAC, FWD: Forward, PC: PC-Fax, BND: Double-Sided Binding Direction, SP: Special original, FCODE: F-code, RTX: Re-TX, RLY: Relay, MBX: Confidential, BUL: Bulletin, SIP: SIP Fax, IPADR: IP Address Fax, I-FAX: Internet Fax

Result OK: Communication OK, S-OK: Stop Communication, PW-OFF: Power Switch OFF, TEL: RX from TEL, NG: Other Error, Cont: Continue, No Ans: No Answer, Refuse: Receipt Refused, Busy: Busy, M-Full: Memory Full, LOVR:Receiving length Over, PVMR:Receiving page Over, FIL:File Error, DC:Decode Error, MDN:MDN Response Error, DSN:DSN Response Error.



Project Reference: 710.23001.00007  
DMR Ref: NW 30/5/1/2/3/2/1/339 EM

File Ref. Bakubung EIA rept for  
authority review - Letter to IAPs - 29 03 2016.docx

ATTENTION:  
ATTENTION:  
ETHEL MADAVHA  
DEPARTMENT OF MINERAL RESOURCES  
0184629036

Date: 01 APRIL 2016

**ENVIRONMENTAL IMPACT ASSESSMENT AND ENVIRONMENTAL MANAGEMENT PROGRAMME FOR CHANGES TO INFRASTRUCTURE AT BAKUBUNG PLATINUM MINE, LEDIG, NORTH WEST PROVINCE**

**Draft EIA and EMP Report for review**

Wesizwe Platinum Limited (Wesizwe) is the owner of Bakubung Platinum Mine (BPM), currently shaft sinking on the farm Frischgewaagd 96JQ (Portions 3, 4 and 11). The mine is located near Ledig, just south of the Pilanesberg Game Reserve and Sun City in the North West Province. BPM is proposing to make several changes to the approved mine. The changes are required in order to cater for an increase in ore processing capacity, optimise the layout and operation of the mine as well as to provide additional support infrastructure.

An Environmental Impact Assessment (EIA) and Environmental Management Programme (EMP) report has been completed for these proposed changes, and it is now available to regulatory authorities and interested and affected parties for review for a period of 30 days

The draft EIA and EMP report can be accessed and downloaded from the SLR / Synergistics website following the steps outlined below:

6. Go to [www.synergistics.co.za](http://www.synergistics.co.za)
7. Click on the Report FTP page
8. Enter the following login details: Username: synergistics ; Pasaword: v9urweyf.
9. Click on the Changes to Bakubung Platinum Mine.

SLR Consulting (Africa) (Pty) Limited

Registered Address: Unit 7 Fourways Manor Office Park, 1 Macbeth Avenue, Fourways, 2055  
Postal Address: PO Box 1596, Chamerivue, 2060, South Africa  
Reg. No.: 1998/005179/07 VAT No.: 430030887

Fourways Office: Physical address: Unit 7 Fourways Manor Office Park, 1 Macbeth Ave, Fourways / Postal Address: P O Box 1596, Chamerivue, 2060 / T: +27 11 467 0845 / F: +27 11 467 0876  
Directors (Executive): A James, S Stokart, S Derman, S van Nester, A Pfeiffer, F van Heerden, A Sheppard (Non-Executive) K Hawley, K Paterson

Addressee	Start Time	Time	Prints	Result	Note
0145733554	04-01 14:03	00:01:30	000/002	Cont	
0145733554	04-01 14:09	00:02:02	002/002	OK	

**Note** TMR: Timer TX, POL: Polling, ORG: Original Size Setting, FME: Frame Erase TX,  
 MIX: Mixed Original TX, CALL: Manual TX, CSRC: CSRC, FWD: Forward, PC: PC-Fax,  
 BND: Double-Sided Binding Direction, SP: Special Original, FCODE: F-Code, RTX: Re-TX,  
 RLV: Relay, MBX: Confidential, BUL: Bulletin, SIP: SIP Fax, IPADR: IP Address Fax,  
 I-FAX: Internet Fax

**Result** OK: Communication OK, S-OK: Stop Communication, PW-OFF: Power Switch OFF,  
 TEL: RX from TEL, NG: Other Error, Cont: Continue, No Ans: No Answer,  
 Refuse: Receipt Refused, Busy: Busy, M-Full: Memory Full,  
 LOVR: Receiving length Over, POVR: Receiving page Over, FIL: File Error,  
 DC: Decode Error, MDN: MDN Response Error, DSN: DSN Response Error.



Project Reference: 710.23001.00007  
 DMR Ref: NW 30/5/1/2/3/2/1/339 EM

File Ref: Bakubung EIA rept for  
 authority review - Letter to IAPs - 29 03 2016.docx

**ATTENTION:**  
 HERBURT FEW  
 SWAARVERDIEND  
 014 5733 554

Date: 01 APRIL 2016

**ENVIRONMENTAL IMPACT ASSESSMENT AND ENVIRONMENTAL  
 MANAGEMENT PROGRAMME FOR CHANGES TO INFRASTRUCTURE AT  
 BAKUBUNG PLATINUM MINE, LEDIG, NORTH WEST PROVINCE**

**Draft EIA and EMP Report for review**

Weelzwe Platinum Limited (Weelzwe) is the owner of Bakubung Platinum Mine (BPM), currently shaft sinking on the farm Frisohgewaagd 96JQ (Portions 3, 4 and 11). The mine is located near Ledig, just south of the Pilanesberg Game Reserve and Sun City in the North West Province. BPM is proposing to make several changes to the approved mine. The changes are required in order to cater for an increase in ore processing capacity, optimise the layout and operation of the mine as well as to provide additional support infrastructure.

An Environmental Impact Assessment (EIA) and Environmental Management Programme (EMP) report has been completed for these proposed changes, and it is now available to regulatory authorities and interested and affected parties for review for a period of 30 days.

The draft EIA and EMP report can be accessed and downloaded from the SLR / Synergiatics website following the steps outlined below:

66. Go to [www.synergiatics.co.za](http://www.synergiatics.co.za)
67. Click on the Report FTP page
68. Enter the following login details: Username: synergiatics ; Password: v9urwayf.
69. Click on the Changes to Bakubung Platinum Mine.
70. The required reports can then be downloaded.

SLR Consulting (Africa) (Pty) Limited

www.slronline.co.za

Registered Address: Unit 7 Fourways Manor Office Park, 1 Matielah Avenue, Fourways, 2055  
 Postal address: PO Box 1396, Chameruwa, 2060, South Africa  
 Reg. No.: 2006/006375/07 VAT No.: 425045837

Fourways Office Physical address: Unit 7 Fourways Manor Office Park, 1 Matielah Ave, Fourways / Postal address: PO Box 1396, Chameruwa, 2060 / T: +27 31 467 0945 / F: +27 31 467 0978

Directors: (Executive): A James, S Stekari, S Dorman, S van Niekerk, A Pfeiffer, F van Heerden, A Sheppard (Non-Executive): K Parry, K Peterson



Addressee	Start Time	Time	Prints	Result	Note
0145697056	04-01 14:11	00:00:26	002/002	OK	

**Note** TMR: Timer TX, PDL: Polling, ORG: Original Size Setting, FME: Frame Erase TX,  
 MX: Mixed Original TX, CALL: Manual TX, CSAC: CSAC, FWD: Forward, PC: PC-Fax,  
 BND: Double-Sided Binding Direction, SP: Special Original, FCODE: F-code, RTX: Re-TX,  
 RL: Relay, MBX: Confidential, BUL: Bulletin, SIP: SIP Fax, IPADR: IP Address Fax,  
 I-FAX: Internet Fax

**Result** OK: Communication OK, S-OK: Stop Communication, PW-OFF: Power Switch OFF,  
 TEL: RX from TEL, NG: Other Error, Cont: Continue, No Ans: No Answer,  
 Refuse: Receipt Refused, Busy: Busy, M-Full: Memory Full,  
 LOVR: Receiving length Over, POVR: Receiving page Over, FIL: File Error,  
 DC: Decode Error, MDN: MDN Response Error, DSN: DSN Response Error.



Project Reference: 710.23001.00007  
 DMR Ref: NW 30/5/1/2/3/2/1/339 EM

File Ref. Bakubung EIA report for  
 authority review - Letter to IAPs - 29 03 2016.docx

**ATTENTION:**  
 ANNAH KGASWANE  
 IMPALA PLATINUM MINES  
 014-5697056

Date: 01 APRIL 2016

**ENVIRONMENTAL IMPACT ASSESSMENT AND ENVIRONMENTAL  
 MANAGEMENT PROGRAMME FOR CHANGES TO INFRASTRUCTURE AT  
 BAKUBUNG PLATINUM MINE, LEDIG, NORTH WEST PROVINCE**

**Draft EIA and EMP Report for review**

Westzwe Platinum Limited (Westzwe) is the owner of Bakubung Platinum Mine (BPM), currently shaft sinking on the farm Frischgewaagd 96JQ (Portions 3, 4 and 11). The mine is located near Ledig, just south of the Pilanesberg Game Reserve and Sun City in the North West Province. BPM is proposing to make several changes to the approved mine. The changes are required in order to cater for an increase in ore processing capacity, optimise the layout and operation of the mine as well as to provide additional support infrastructure.

An Environmental Impact Assessment (EIA) and Environmental Management Programme (EMP) report has been completed for these proposed changes, and it is now available to regulatory authorities and interested and affected parties for review for a period of 30 days

The draft EIA and EMP report can be accessed and downloaded from the SLR / Synergistcs website following the steps outlined below:

76. Go to [www.synergistcs.co.za](http://www.synergistcs.co.za)
77. Click on the Report FTP page
78. Enter the following login details: Username: synergistcs ; Password: v9urweyf.
79. Click on the Changes to Bakubung Platinum Mine.
80. The required reports can then be downloaded.

SAR Consulting (Pty) Ltd (Proprietary) Limited

Registered Address: Unit 7 Fourways Manor Office Park, 1 Macbeth Avenue, Fourways, 2055  
 Postal Address: PO Box 1596, Cramerville, 2060, South Africa  
 Reg. No: 2004/005239/07 VAT No.: 430545007

Fourways Office: Physical address: Unit 7 Fourways Manor Office Park, 1 Macbeth Ave, Fourways / Postal address: P O Box 1596, Cramerville, 2060 / T: +27 31 467 0845 / F: +27 31 467 0878  
 Directors: (Executive): A James, B Steiner, S Gerden, S van Niekerk, A Phierler, F van Heerden, A Sheppard (Non-Executive) K Farley, K Petersen

Addressee	Start Time	Time	Prints	Result	Note
0155733553	04-01 14:13	00:00:56	000/002	No Ans	

**Note** TMR: Timer TX, POL: Polling, ORS: Original Size Setting, FME: Frame Erase TX,  
MIX: Mixed Original TX, CALL: Manual TX, CSRC: CSRC, FWD: Forward, PC: PC-Fax,  
BND: Double-Sided Binding Direction, SP: Special Original, FCODE: F-code, RTX: Re-TX,  
RLV: Relay, MDX: Confidential, BUL: Bulletin, SIP: SIP Fax, IPADR: IP Address Fax,  
I-FAX: Internet Fax

**Result** OK: Communication OK, S-OK: Stop Communication, PW-OFF: Power Switch OFF,  
TEL: RX from TEL, NG: Other Error, Cont: Continue, No Ans: No Answer,  
Refuse: Receipt Refused, Busy: Busy, M-Full: Memory Full,  
LOVR: Receiving length Over, POVR: Receiving page Over, FIL: File Error,  
DC: Decode Error, MDN: MDN Response Error, DSN: DSN Response Error.



Project Reference: 710.23001.00007  
DMR Ref: NW 30/8/1/2/3/2/1/339 EM

File Ref: Bakubung EIA rept for  
authority review - Letter to IAPs - 28 03 2016.docx

**ATTENTION:**

ANTONIE LIT  
SWART KOPPIES - SWAARVERDIEND  
015 5733 553

Date: 01 APRIL 2016

**ENVIRONMENTAL IMPACT ASSESSMENT AND ENVIRONMENTAL MANAGEMENT  
PROGRAMME FOR CHANGES TO INFRASTRUCTURE AT BAKUBUNG PLATINUM  
MINE, LEDIG, NORTH WEST PROVINCE**

**Draft EIA and EMP Report for review**

Wesizwe Platinum Limited (Wesizwe) is the owner of Bakubung Platinum Mine (BPM), currently shaft sinking on the farm Frischgewaagd 96JQ (Portions 3, 4 and 11). The mine is located near Ledig, just south of the Pilanesberg Game Reserve and Sun City in the North West Province. BPM is proposing to make several changes to the approved mine. The changes are required in order to cater for an increase in ore processing capacity, optimise the layout and operation of the mine as well as to provide additional support infrastructure.

An Environmental Impact Assessment (EIA) and Environmental Management Programme (EMP) report has been completed for these proposed changes, and it is now available to regulatory authorities and interested and affected parties for review for a period of 30 days

The draft EIA and EMP report can be accessed and downloaded from the SLR / Synerglitics website following the steps outlined below:

71. Go to [www.synerglitics.co.za](http://www.synerglitics.co.za)
72. Click on the **Report FTP page**
73. Enter the following **login details**: Username: synerglitics ; Password: v9urwayf.
74. Click on the **Changes to Bakubung Platinum Mine**.
75. The required reports can then be downloaded.

CDs and emailed copies of the report including appendices are also available on request.

SLR Consulting (Africa) (Proprietary) Limited

[www.slrcorp.co.za](http://www.slrcorp.co.za)

Registered Address: Unit 7 Fourways Manor Office Park, 1 Macbeth Avenue, Fourways, 2055  
Postal address: P O Box 1596, Cramerville, 2060, South Africa  
Reg. No: 2009/085375/07

Fourways Office: Physical address: Unit 7 Fourways Manor Office Park, 1 Macbeth Ave, Fourways / Postal address: P O Box 1596, Cramerville, 2060 / T: +27 11 467 0945 / F: +27 11 467 0078

Directors: (Executive) A James, S Stabart, S Gorman, S van Nierkerk, A Pfeiffer, F van Heerden, A Sheppard (Non-Executive): K Farley, K Pienaar

Addressee	Start Time	Time	Prints	Result	Note
0145731479	04-01 14:27	00:00:56	000/002	No Ans	

**Note** TMR: Timer TX, PDL: Polling, ORS: Original Size Setting, FME: Frame Erase TX,  
 MX: Mixed Original TX, CALL: Manual TX, CSAC: CSAC, FWD: Forward, PC: PC-Fax,  
 BND: Double-Sided Banding Direction, SD: Special Original, FCODE: F-Code, RTX: Re-TX,  
 RLY: Relay, MBX: Confidential, BUL: Bulletin, SIP: SIP Fax, IPADR: IP Address Fax,  
 I-FAX: Internet Fax

**Result** OK: Communication OK, S-OK: Stop Communication, PW-OFF: Power Switch OFF,  
 TEL: RX from TEL, NG: Other Error, Cont: Continue, No Ans: No Answer,  
 Refuse: Receipt Refused, Busy: Busy, M-Full:Memory Full,  
 LOVR:Receiving length Over, POVR:Receiving page Over, FIL:File Error,  
 DC:Decode Error, MDN:MDN Response Error, DSN:DSN Response Error.



**Project Reference: 710.23001.00007**  
**DMR Ref: NW 30/5/1/2/3/2/1/339 EM**

File Ref. Bakubung EIA rept for  
 authority review - Letter to IAPs - 29 03 2016.docx

**ATTENTION:**  
**LEKA MONAMA**  
**ROYAL BAFOKENG PLATINUM, STYLDRIFT MINE**  
**014 5731479**

**Date: 01 APRIL 2016**

**ENVIRONMENTAL IMPACT ASSESSMENT AND ENVIRONMENTAL  
 MANAGEMENT PROGRAMME FOR CHANGES TO INFRASTRUCTURE AT  
 BAKUBUNG PLATINUM MINE, LEDIG, NORTH WEST PROVINCE**

**Draft EIA and EMP Report for review**

Wealzwe Platinum Limited (Wealzwe) is the owner of Bakubung Platinum Mine (BPM), currently shaft sinking on the farm Frischgewaagd 96JQ (Portions 3, 4 and 11). The mine is located near Ledig, just south of the Pilanesberg Game Reserve and Sun City in the North West Province. BPM is proposing to make several changes to the approved mine. The changes are required in order to cater for an increase in ore processing capacity, optimise the layout and operation of the mine as well as to provide additional support infrastructure.

An Environmental Impact Assessment (EIA) and Environmental Management Programme (EMP) report has been completed for these proposed changes, and it is now available to regulatory authorities and interested and affected parties for review for a period of 30 days

The draft EIA and EMP report can be accessed and downloaded from the SLR / Synergistica website following the steps outlined below:

81. Go to [www.synergistica.co.za](http://www.synergistica.co.za)
82. Click on the **Report FTP** page
83. Enter the following **login details**: Username: synergistica ; Password: v9urweyf.
84. Click on the **Changes to Bakubung Platinum Mine**.
85. The required reports can then be downloaded.

SLR Consulting (Africa) (Proprietary) Limited

www.synergistica.com

Registered Address: Unit 7 Fourways Manor Office Park, 3 Macleod Avenue, Fourways, 2055  
 Postal address: P O Box 1596, Claremont, 2060, South Africa  
 Tel. No.: 330/202270/97 FAX No.: 4350145607

Fourways Office Physical address: Unit 7 Fourways Manor Office Park, 3 Macleod Ave, Fourways / Postal address: P O Box 1596, Claremont, 2060 / T: +27 11 467 0945 / F: +27 11 467 0976

Directors: (Executive): A James, B Stobart, D Durman, S van Heerde, A Phellic, F van Heerden, A Shoppard (Non-Executive): K Farley, K Petersen



Addressee	Start Time	Time	Prints	Result	Note
0145965061	04-01 14:29	00:00:56	000/002	No Ans	

**Note** TMR: Timer TX, PDL: Polling, ORG: Original Size Setting, FME: Frame Erase TX,  
 MXX: Mixed Original TX, CALL: Manual TX, CSRC: CSRC, FWD: Forward, PC: PC Fax,  
 BND: Double-Sided Binding Direction, SP: Special Original, FCODE: F-code, RTX: Re-TX,  
 RLY: Relay, MBX: Confidential, BUL: Bulletin, SIP: SIP Fax, IPADR: IP Address Fax,  
 I-FAX: Internet Fax

**Result** OK: Communication OK, S-OK: Stop Communication, PW-OFF: Power Switch OFF,  
 TEL: RX from TEL, NG: Other Error, Cont: Continue, No Ans: No Answer,  
 Refuse: Receipt Refused, Busy: Busy, M-Full: Memory Full,  
 LOVR: Receiving length Over, POVR: Receiving page Over, FIL: File Error,  
 DC: Decode Error, MDN: MDN Response Error, DSN: DSN Response Error.



Project Reference: 710.23001.00007  
 DMR Ref: NW 30/5/1/2/3/2/1/338 EM

File Ref: Bakubung EIA rept for  
 authority review - Letter to IAPs - 29 03 2016.docx

**ATTENTION:**  
 2016LAZARUS DITSHWENE  
 NUM  
 014-5965061

Date: 01 APRIL

**ENVIRONMENTAL IMPACT ASSESSMENT AND ENVIRONMENTAL  
 MANAGEMENT PROGRAMME FOR CHANGES TO INFRASTRUCTURE AT  
 BAKUBUNG PLATINUM MINE, LEDIG, NORTH WEST PROVINCE**

**Draft EIA and EMP Report for review**

Wesizwe Platinum Limited (Wesizwe) is the owner of Bakubung Platinum Mine (BPM), currently shaft sinking on the farm Frischgewaagd 96JQ (Portions 3, 4 and 11). The mine is located near Ledig, just south of the Pilanesberg Game Reserve and Sun City in the North West Province. BPM is proposing to make several changes to the approved mine. The changes are required in order to cater for an increase in ore processing capacity, optimise the layout and operation of the mine as well as to provide additional support infrastructure.

An Environmental Impact Assessment (EIA) and Environmental Management Programme (EMP) report has been completed for these proposed changes, and it is now available to regulatory authorities and interested and affected parties for review for a period of 30 days

The draft EIA and EMP report can be accessed and downloaded from the SLR / Synergistics website following the steps outlined below:

86. Go to [www.synergistics.co.za](http://www.synergistics.co.za)
87. Click on the Report FTP page
88. Enter the following login details: Username: synergistics ; Password: v9urweyf.
89. Click on the Changes to Bakubung Platinum Mine.
90. The required reports can then be downloaded.

SLR Consulting (Africa) (Proprietary) Limited

Registered Address: Unit 7 Fourways Manor Office Park, 1 Macbeth Ave, Fourways, 2061  
 Postal address: PO Box 1596, Craemerweg, 2060, South Africa  
 Reg. No.: 1996/000179/07 VAT No.: 435045927

Fourways Office: Physical address: Unit 7 Fourways Manor Office Park, 1 Macbeth Ave, Fourways / Postal address: P O Box 1596, Craemerweg, 2060 / T: +27 11 467 0945 / F: +27 11 467 0976  
 Directors (Executive): A James, S Stobart, S Derman, S van Niekerk, A Pheliso, F van Heerden, A Shppard (Non-Executive): R Farley, K Petersen.

**SABS**  
 1 3 0 9 0 0 1

**CESA**

Addressee	Start Time	Time	Prints	Result	Note
0145363124	04-01 14:43	00:00:56	000/002	No Ans	

**Note** TMR: Timer TX, POL: Polling, ORS: Original Size Setting, FME: Frame Erase TX, MTK: Mixed Original TX, CALL: Manual TX, CSRC: CSRC, FWD: Forward, PC: PC-Fax, BND: Double-Sided Binding Direction, SP: Special original, FCODE: F-Code, RTX: Re-TX, RLY: Relay, MEX: Confidential, BUL: Bulletin, SIP: SIP Fax, IPADR: IP Address Fax, I-FAX: Internet Fax

**Result** OK: Communication OK, S-OK: Stop Communication, PW-OFF: Power Switch OFF, TEL: RX from TEL, NG: Other Error, Cont: Continue, No Ans: No Answer, Refuse: Receipt Refused, Busy: Busy, M-Full:Memory Full, LOVR:Receiving length Over, POVR:Receiving page Over, FIL:File Error, DC:Decode Error, MDN:MDN Response Error, DSN:DSN Response Error.



**Project Reference: 710.23001.00007**  
**DMR Ref: NW 30/8/1/2/3/2/1/339 EM**

File Ref, Bakubung EIA rept for  
 authority review - Letter to IAPs - 29 03 2016.docx

**ATTENTION:**  
**ATTENTION:**  
**MANFRED SUHR**  
**NW ECOFORUM**  
**014 536 3124**

**Date: 01 APRIL 2016**

**ENVIRONMENTAL IMPACT ASSESSMENT AND ENVIRONMENTAL  
 MANAGEMENT PROGRAMME FOR CHANGES TO INFRASTRUCTURE AT  
 BAKUBUNG PLATINUM MINE, LEDIG, NORTH WEST PROVINCE**

**Draft EIA and EMP Report for review**

Wesizwe Platinum Limited (Wesizwe) is the owner of Bakubung Platinum Mine (BPM), currently shaft sinking on the farm Frischgewaagd 96JQ (Portions 3, 4 and 11). The mine is located near Ledig, just south of the Pilanesberg Game Reserve and Sun City in the North West Province. BPM is proposing to make several changes to the approved mine. The changes are required in order to cater for an increase in ore processing capacity, optimise the layout and operation of the mine as well as to provide additional support infrastructure.

An Environmental Impact Assessment (EIA) and Environmental Management Programme (EMP) report has been completed for these proposed changes, and it is now available to regulatory authorities and interested and affected parties for review for a period of 30 days

The draft EIA and EMP report can be accessed and downloaded from the SLR / Synergistics website following the steps outlined below:

91. Go to [www.synergistics.co.za](http://www.synergistics.co.za)
92. Click on the Report FTP page
93. Enter the following login details: Username: synergistics ; Password: v9urwayf.
94. Click on the Changes to Bakubung Platinum Mine.
95. The required reports can then be downloaded.

SLR Consulting (Africa) (Proprietary) Limited

[www.slrafrica.com](http://www.slrafrica.com)

Registered Address: Unit 7 Fourways Manor Office Park, 3 Macorth Avenue, Fourways, 2055  
 Postal address: PO Box 1565, Cramerville, 2050, South Africa  
 Reg. No.: 2005/053175/97

Fourways Office: Physical address: Unit 7 Fourways Manor Office Park, 3 Macorth Ave, Fourways / Postal address: P O Box 1565, Cramerville, 2050 / T: +27 11 467 0945 / F: +27 11 467 0976

Directors: (Executive) - A James, S Sobott, S Dorman, S van Niekerk, A Pfeiffer, F van Heerden, A Sheppard (Non-Executive), K Venter, K Pieterse

Addressee	Start Time	Time	Prints	Result	Note
014555525	04-01 14:45	00:00:55	000/002	No Ans	

Note TMR: Timer TX, POL: Polling, ORS: Original Size Setting, FME: Frame Erase TX,  
MIX: Mixed Original TX, CALL: Manual TX, CSRC: CSRC, FWD: Forward, PC: PC-Fax,  
BND: Double-Sided Binding Direction, SP: Special original, FCODE: F-code, RTX: Re-TX,  
RLV: Relay, MBR: Confidential, BUL: Bulletin, SIP: SIP Fax, IPADR: IP Address Fax,  
I-FAX: Internet Fax

Result OK: Communication OK, S-OK: Stop Communication, PW-OFF: Power Switch OFF,  
TEL: RX from TEL, NG: Other Error, Cont: Continue, No Ans: No Answer,  
Refuse: Receipt Refused, Busy: Busy, M-Full: Memory Full,  
LOVR: Receiving length Over, POVR: Receiving page Over, FIL: File Error,  
DC: Decode Error, MDN: MDN Response Error, DSN: DSN Response Error.



Project Reference: 710.23001.00007  
DMR Ref: NW 30/6/1/2/3/2/1/339 EM

File Ref. Bakubung EIA rept for  
authority review - Letter to IAPs - 29 03 2016.docx

ATTENTION:  
STEPHEN DALE  
PILANESBERG GAME RESERVE  
014 555 5525

Date: 01 APRIL 2016

**ENVIRONMENTAL IMPACT ASSESSMENT AND ENVIRONMENTAL MANAGEMENT  
PROGRAMME FOR CHANGES TO INFRASTRUCTURE AT BAKUBUNG PLATINUM  
MINE, LEDIG, NORTH WEST PROVINCE**

**Draft EIA and EMP Report for review**

Westzwe Platinum Limited (Westzwe) is the owner of Bakubung Platinum Mine (BPM), currently shaft sinking on the farm Frischgewaagd 96JQ (Portions 3, 4 and 11). The mine is located near Ledig, just south of the Pīlanesberg Game Reserve and Sun City in the North West Province. BPM is proposing to make several changes to the approved mine. The changes are required in order to cater for an increase in ore processing capacity, optimise the layout and operation of the mine as well as to provide additional support infrastructure.

An Environmental Impact Assessment (EIA) and Environmental Management Programme (EMP) report has been completed for these proposed changes, and it is now available to regulatory authorities and interested and affected parties for review for a period of 30 days

The draft EIA and EMP report can be accessed and downloaded from the SLR / Synergistics website following the steps outlined below:

96. Go to [www.synergistics.co.za](http://www.synergistics.co.za)
97. Click on the Report FTP page
98. Enter the following login details: Username: synergistics ; Password: v9urwayf.
99. Click on the Changes to Bakubung Platinum Mine.
100. The required reports can then be downloaded.

CDs and emailed copies of the report including appendices are also available on request.

SLR Consulting (Africa) (Proprietary) Limited

www.slr.co.za

Registered address: Unit 7 Fourways Manor Office Park, 1 Macbeth Avenue, Fourways, 2055  
Postal address: PO Box 1320, Cravenwood, 2060, South Africa  
Reg. No.: 2005/005378/07 VAT No.: 4120045697

Fourways Office: Physical address: Unit 7 Fourways Manor Office Park, 1 Macbeth Ave, Fourways / Postal address: P O Box 1594, Cravenwood, 2060 / T: +27 11 467 0945 / F: +27 11 467 0976

Directors (Executive): A James, B Stobart, S Durman, S van Niekerk, A Pfeiffer, V van Heerden, A Sheppard (Non-Executive): K Farley, K Petersen

**SABS**  
1 5 0 9 0 0 1

 CESA



Addressee	Start Time	Time	Prints	Result	Note
014555525	04-01 14:59	00:00:56	000/002	No Ans	

**Note** TMR: Timer TX, POL: Polling, ORG: Original Size Setting, FME: Frame Erase TX,  
MTX: Mixed Original TX, CALL: Manual TX, CSAC: CSAC, FWD: Forward, PC: PC-Fax,  
BND: Double-Sided Binding Direction, SP: Special original, FCODE: F-code, RTX: Re-TX,  
RLV: Relay, MBX: Confidential, BUL: Bulletin, SIP: SIP Fax, IPADR: IP Address Fax,  
I-FAX: Internet Fax

**Result** OK: Communication OK, S-OK: Stop Communication, PW-OFF: Power Switch OFF,  
TEL: RX from TEL, NG: Other Error, Cont: Continue, No Ans: No Answer,  
Refuse: Receipt Refused, Busy: Busy, M-Full: Memory Full,  
LOVR: Receiving length Over, POVR: Receiving page Over, FIL: File Error,  
DC: Decode Error, MDN: MDN Response Error, DSN: DSN Response Error.



Project Reference: 710.23001.00007  
DMR Ref: NW 30/5/1/2/3/2/1/339 EM

File Ref: Bakubung EIA rept for  
authority review - Letter to IAPs - 28 03 2016.docx

**ATTENTION:**  
MIKE CROWTHER  
PILANESBERG GAME RESERVE  
014 555 5528

Date: 01 APRIL 2016

**ENVIRONMENTAL IMPACT ASSESSMENT AND ENVIRONMENTAL  
MANAGEMENT PROGRAMME FOR CHANGES TO INFRASTRUCTURE AT  
BAKUBUNG PLATINUM MINE, LEDIG, NORTH WEST PROVINCE**

**Draft EIA and EMP Report for review**

Westzwe Platinum Limited (Westzwe) is the owner of Bakubung Platinum Mine (BPM), currently shaft sinking on the farm Frischgewaagd 96JQ (Portions 3, 4 and 11). The mine is located near Ledig, just south of the Pilaanesberg Game Reserve and Sun City in the North West Province. BPM is proposing to make several changes to the approved mine. The changes are required in order to cater for an increase in ore processing capacity, optimise the layout and operation of the mine as well as to provide additional support infrastructure.

An Environmental Impact Assessment (EIA) and Environmental Management Programme (EMP) report has been completed for these proposed changes, and it is now available to regulatory authorities and interested and affected parties for review for a period of 30 days.

The draft EIA and EMP report can be accessed and downloaded from the SLR / Synergistics website following the steps outlined below:

101. Go to [www.synergistics.co.za](http://www.synergistics.co.za)
102. Click on the **Report FTP** page
103. Enter the following login details: Username: synergistics ; Password: v9urweyf.
104. Click on the **Changes to Bakubung Platinum Mine**.
105. The required reports can then be downloaded.

SLR Consulting (Africa) (Proprietary) Limited

[www.slrcol.co.za](http://www.slrcol.co.za)

Registered Address: Unit 7 Fourways Manor Office Park, 1 Macbeth Avenue, Fourways, 2091  
Postal address: PO Box 1996, Cramerview, 2090, South Africa

Reg. No.: 2004/0023987 VAT No.: 428009287

Fourways Office: Physical address: Unit 7 Fourways Manor Office Park, 1 Macbeth Ave, Fourways / Postal address: P O Box 1996, Cramerview, 2090 / T: +27 11 467 0845 / F: +27 11 467 0878

Directors: (Executive): A James, B Stobber, S Dorman, S van Niekirk, A Pfeiffer, F van Heerden, A Shoppard (Non-Executive): K Farley, K Pieterse

Addressee	Start Time	Time	Prints	Result	Note
0145551625	04-01 15:02	00:00:56	000/002	No Ans	

**Note** TMR: Timer TX, POL: Polling, ORG: Original Size Setting, FME: Frame Erase TX,  
MIX: Mixed Original TX, CALL: Manual TX, CSRC: CSRC, FWD: Forward, PC: PC-Fax,  
SND: Double-Sided Binding Direction, SP: special original, FCODE: F-code, RTX: Re-TX,  
RLY: Relay, MEX: Confidential, BUL: Bulletin, SIP: SIP Fax, IPADR: IP Address Fax,  
I-FAX: Internet Fax

**Result** OK: Communication OK, S-OK: Stop Communication, PW-OFF: Power Switch OFF,  
TEL: RX from TEL, NG: Other Error, Cont: Continue, No Ans: No Answer,  
Refuse: Receipt Refused, Busy: Busy, M-Full: Memory Full,  
LOVR: Receiving length Over, POVR: Receiving page Over, FIL: File Error,  
DC: Decode Error, MDN: MDN Response Error, DSN: DSN Response Error.



Project Reference: 710.23001.00007  
DMR Ref: NW 30/8/12/3/2/1/339 EM

File Ref: Bakubung EIA rept for  
authority review - Letter to IAPs - 29 03 2016.docx

**ATTENTION:**

J MAOKA  
PILANESBERG NATIONAL PARK  
0146651625

Date: 01 APRIL 2016

**ENVIRONMENTAL IMPACT ASSESSMENT AND ENVIRONMENTAL  
MANAGEMENT PROGRAMME FOR CHANGES TO INFRASTRUCTURE AT  
BAKUBUNG PLATINUM MINE, LEDIG, NORTH WEST PROVINCE**

**Draft EIA and EMP Report for review**

Wesizwe Platinum Limited (Wesizwe) is the owner of Bakubung Platinum Mine (BPM), currently shaft sinking on the farm Frischgewaagd 96JQ (Portions 3, 4 and 11). The mine is located near Ledig, just south of the Pilanesberg Game Reserve and Sun City in the North West Province. BPM is proposing to make several changes to the approved mine. The changes are required in order to cater for an increase in ore processing capacity, optimise the layout and operation of the mine as well as to provide additional support infrastructure.

An Environmental Impact Assessment (EIA) and Environmental Management Programme (EMP) report has been completed for these proposed changes, and it is now available to regulatory authorities and interested and affected parties for review for a period of 30 days

The draft EIA and EMP report can be accessed and downloaded from the SLR / Synergiotics website following the steps outlined below:

106. Go to [www.synergiotics.co.za](http://www.synergiotics.co.za)
107. Click on the Report FTP page
108. Enter the following login details: Username: synergiotics ; Password: v9urweyf.
109. Click on the Changes to Bakubung Platinum Mine.
110. The required reports can then be downloaded.

SLR Consulting (Pty) Ltd (Proprietors) Limited

[www.slrcorp.com](http://www.slrcorp.com)

Registered Address: Unit 7 Fourways Manor Office Park, 1 Macbeth Avenue, Fourways, 2055  
Postal Address: P O Box 1896, Cramerville, 2050, South Africa  
Reg. No.: 1998/005378/07 VAT No.: 430634007

Fourways Office Physical Address: Unit 7 Fourways Manor Office Park, 1 Macbeth Ave, Fourways / Postal Address: P O Box 1896, Cramerville, 2050 / T: +27 11 467 0945 / F: +27 11 467 0970

Directors: (Executive): A James, B Seebart, S Dierman, S van Niekerk, A Rhooff, F van Heerden, A Sheppard (Non-Executive), K Featley, K Pieterse

Addressee	Start Time	Time	Prints	Result	Note
0866126494	04-01 15:03	00:04:00	002/002	OK	

Note TMR: Timer TX, POL: Polling, ORG: Original Size Setting, FME: Frame Erase TX,  
MIX: Mixed Original TX, CALL: Manual TX, CSAC: CSAC, FWD: Forward, PC: PC-Fax,  
BND: Double-Sided Binding Direction, SP: Special original, FCODE: F-code, RTX: Re-TX,  
RLY: Relay, MBX: Confidential, BUL: Bulletin, SIP: SIP Fax, IPADR: IP Address Fax,  
I-FAX: Internet Fax

Result OK: Communication OK, S-OK: Stop Communication, PW-OFF: Power Switch OFF,  
TEL: RX from TEL, NG: Other Error, Cont: Continue, No Ans: No Answer,  
Refuse: Receipt Refused, Busy: Busy, M-Full: Memory Full,  
LOVR: Receiving length Over, POVR: Receiving page Over, FIL: File Error,  
DC: Decode Error, MDN: MDN Response Error, DSN: DSN Response Error.



Project Reference: 710.23001.00007  
DMR Ref: NW 30/6/1/2/3/2/1/339 EM

File Ref. Bakubung EIA rept for  
authority review - Letter to IAPs - 29 03 2016.docx

**ATTENTION:**

LESEGO MONNAKGOTLA  
BAKUBUNG-BA-RATHEO TRADITIONAL COUNCIL  
0867262841/ 0866126494

Date: 01 APRIL 2016

**ENVIRONMENTAL IMPACT ASSESSMENT AND ENVIRONMENTAL  
MANAGEMENT PROGRAMME FOR CHANGES TO INFRASTRUCTURE AT  
BAKUBUNG PLATINUM MINE, LEDIG, NORTH WEST PROVINCE**

**Draft EIA and EMP Report for review**

Wesizwe Platinum Limited (Wesizwe) is the owner of Bakubung Platinum Mine (BPM), currently shaft sinking on the farm Frischgewaagd 96JQ (Portions 3, 4 and 11). The mine is located near Ledig, just south of the Pilanesberg Game Reserve and Sun City in the North West Province. BPM is proposing to make several changes to the approved mine. The changes are required in order to cater for an increase in ore processing capacity, optimise the layout and operation of the mine as well as to provide additional support infrastructure.

An Environmental Impact Assessment (EIA) and Environmental Management Programme (EMP) report has been completed for these proposed changes, and it is now available to regulatory authorities and interested and affected parties for review for a period of 30 days

The draft EIA and EMP report can be accessed and downloaded from the SLR / Synergistcs website following the steps outlined below:

116. Go to [www.synergistcs.co.za](http://www.synergistcs.co.za)
117. Click on the **Report FTP** page
118. Enter the following **login details**: Username: **synergistcs** ; Password: **v9urweyf**.
119. Click on the **Changes to Bakubung Platinum Mine**.
120. The required reports can then be downloaded.

SLR Consulting (Africa) (Proprietary) Limited

www.slr.co.za

Registered Address: Unit 7 Fourways Manor Office Park, 1 Macbeth Avenue, Fourways, 2055

Postal address: PO Box 1386, Craemerwood, 2080, South Africa

Reg. No.: 2006/003790/09 VAT No.: 4308140897

Fourways Office: Physical address: Unit 7 Fourways Manor Office Park, 1 Macbeth Ave, Fourways / Postal address: P O Box 1386, Craemerwood, 2080 / T: +27 11 467 0962 / F: +27 11 467 0976

Directors: (Executive) A Jzmas, B Stebani, S van Niekerk, A Pheffer, F van Heerden, A Shppard (Non-Executive) K Farley, K Peterson

**SABS**  
1 5 0 9 0 0 1

 CESA

TABLE 31.1: EMERGENCY RESPONSE PROCEDURES .....	31-8
---	------

### LIST OF APPENDICES

APPENDIX A: PROOF OF EAP QUALIFICATIONS .....	A
APPENDIX B: CURRICULUM VITAE OF EAP .....	B
APPENDIX C: LOCAL AND REGIONAL SETTING .....	C

Project: T40 20031 0003T  
Report No: 1

ENVIRONMENTAL IMPACT ASSESSMENT AND  
ENVIRONMENTAL MANAGEMENT PROGRAMME REPORT  
FOR CHANGES TO THE BAKVELING PLATINUMMINE

March 2016

APPENDIX D: SITE LAYOUT .....	D
APPENDIX E: STAKEHOLDER ENGAGEMENT DOCUMENTS .....	E
APPENDIX F: IMPACT RATING FOR EACH POTENTIAL IMPACT .....	F
APPENDIX G: COMPOSITE MAP .....	G
APPENDIX H: GROUNDWATER IMPACT ASSESSMENT REPORT .....	H
APPENDIX I: WATERCOURSE IMPACT ASSESSMENT REPORT .....	I
APPENDIX J: SOILS AND LAND CAPABILITY IMPACT ASSESSMENT REPORT .....	J
APPENDIX K: VEGETATION IMPACT ASSESSMENT REPORT .....	K
APPENDIX L: FAUNAL IMPACT ASSESSMENT REPORT .....	L
APPENDIX M: AQUATIC ECOLOGY IMPACT ASSESSMENT REPORT .....	M
APPENDIX N: NOISE IMPACT ASSESSMENT REPORT .....	N
APPENDIX O: TRAFFIC IMPACT ASSESSMENT REPORT .....	O
APPENDIX P: SOCIO-ECONOMIC IMPACT ASSESSMENT .....	P
APPENDIX Q: HERITAGE/CULTURAL AND PALEONTOLOGICAL IMPACT ASSESSMENT REPORT .....	Q
APPENDIX R: AIR QUALITY IMPACT ASSESSMENT .....	R
APPENDIX S: CLOSURE COST ASSESSMENT .....	S
APPENDIX T: 2014 HOUSING EMP .....	T
APPENDIX U: TSF DESIGN REPORT .....	U



Addressee	Start Time	Time	Prints	Result	Note
0145555525	04-01 15:17	00:00:56	000/002	No Ans	

**Note** TWR: Timer TX, POL: Polling, ORG: Original Size Setting, FME: Frame Erase TX,  
 MIX: Mixed Original TX, CALL: Manual TX, CSRC: CSRC, FWD: Forward, PC: PC-Fax,  
 BND: Double-Sided Binding Direction, SP: Special original, FCODE: F-code, RTX: Re-TX,  
 RLY: Relay, MBX: Confidential, BUL: Bulletin, SIP: SIP Fax, IPADR: IP Address Fax,  
 I-FAX: Internet Fax

**Result** OK: Communication OK, S-OK: Stop Communication, PW-OFF: Power Switch OFF,  
 TEL: RX from TEL, NG: Other Error, Cont: Continue, No Ans: No Answer,  
 Refuse: Receipt Refused, Busy: Busy, M-Full:Memory Full,  
 LOVR:Receiving length Over, POVR:Receiving page Over, FIL:File Error,  
 DC:Decode Error, MDN:MDN Response Error, DSN:DSN Response Error.



**Project Reference: 710.23001.00007**  
**DMR Ref: NW 30/5/1/2/3/2/1/339 EM**

File Ref. Bakubung EIA rept for  
 authority review - Letter to IAPs - 29 03 2016.docx

**ATTENTION:**  
**SARAH MAHOKA**  
**PILANESBERG GAME RESERVE**  
**014 555 5525**

**Date: 01 APRIL 2016**

**ENVIRONMENTAL IMPACT ASSESSMENT AND ENVIRONMENTAL MANAGEMENT  
 PROGRAMME FOR CHANGES TO INFRASTRUCTURE AT BAKUBUNG PLATINUM  
 MINE, LEDIG, NORTH WEST PROVINCE**

**Draft EIA and EMP Report for review**

Wesizwe Platinum Limited (Wesizwe) is the owner of Bakubung Platinum Mine (BPM), currently shaft sinking on the farm Frischgewaagd 98JQ (Portions 3, 4 and 11). The mine is located near Ledig, just south of the Pilaesberg Game Reserve and Sun City in the North West Province. BPM is proposing to make several changes to the approved mine. The changes are required in order to cater for an increase in ore processing capacity, optimise the layout and operation of the mine as well as to provide additional support infrastructure.

An Environmental Impact Assessment (EIA) and Environmental Management Programme (EMP) report has been completed for these proposed changes, and it is now available to regulatory authorities and interested and affected parties for review for a period of 30 days

The draft EIA and EMP report can be accessed and downloaded from the SLR / Synergtics website following the steps outlined below:

111. Go to [www.synergistics.co.za](http://www.synergistics.co.za)
112. Click on the Report FTP page
113. Enter the following login details: Username: synergistics ; Password: v9urweyf.
114. Click on the Changes to Bakubung Platinum Mine.
115. The required reports can then be downloaded.

CDs and emailed copies of the report including appendices are also available on request.

SLR Consulting (Africa) (Proprietary) Limited

Wesizwe Platinum Limited

Registered Address: Unit 7 Fourways Manor Office Park, 3 Macbeth Avenue, Fourways, 2055  
 Postal address: PO Box 1584, Cramerivier, 2060, South Africa  
 Reg. No: 1999/00275/07 VAT No: 438845887

Fourways Office: Physical address: Unit 7 Fourways Manor Office Park, 3 Macbeth Ave. Fourways / Postal address: P O Box 1584, Cramerivier, 2060 / T: +27 11 487 0945 / F: +27 11 487 0976

Directors (Executive): A James, B Stebbins, S Barman, S van Niekerk, A Pfeiffer, F van Heerden, A Sheppard (Non-Executive): R Rowley, K Pieterse



Addressee	Start Time	Time	Prints	Result	Note
0145513926	04-01 15:24	00:00:56	000/002	No Ans	

**Note** TMR: Timer TX, POL: Polling, ORG: Original Size Setting, FME: Frame Erase TX,  
MIX: Mixed Original TX, CALL: Manual TX, CSRC: CSRC, FWD: Forward, PC: PC-Fax,  
BND: Double-Sided Binding Direction, SP: Special original, FCODE: F-code, RTX: Re-TX,  
RLY: Relay, MBX: Confidential, BUL: Bulletin, SIP: SIP Fax, IPADR: IP Address Fax,  
I-FAX: Internet Fax

**Result** OK: Communication OK, S-OK: Stop Communication, PW-OFF: Power Switch OFF,  
TEL: RX from TEL, NG: Other Error, Cont: Continue, No Ans: No Answer,  
Refuse: Receipt Refused, Busy: Busy, M-Full: Memory Full,  
LOVR: Receiving length Over, POVR: Receiving page Over, FIL: File Error,  
DC: Decode Error, MDN: MDN Response Error, DSN: DSN Response Error.



Project Reference: 710.23001.00007  
DMR Ref: NW 30/5/1/2/3/2/1/339 EM

File Ref: Bakubung EIA rept for  
authority review - Letter to IAPs - 26 03 2016.docx

**ATTENTION:**  
TRIBAL OFFICE  
BAKUBUNG-SA-RATHEO TRADITIONAL COUNCIL  
0145513926

Date: 01 APRIL 2016

**ENVIRONMENTAL IMPACT ASSESSMENT AND ENVIRONMENTAL  
MANAGEMENT PROGRAMME FOR CHANGES TO INFRASTRUCTURE AT  
BAKUBUNG PLATINUM MINE, LEDIG, NORTH WEST PROVINCE**

**Draft EIA and EMP Report for review**

Wealzwe Platinum Limited (Wealzwe) is the owner of Bakubung Platinum Mine (BPM), currently shaft sinking on the farm Frischgewaagd 96JQ (Portions 3, 4 and 11). The mine is located near Ledig, just south of the Pilanesberg Game Reserve and Sun City in the North West Province. BPM is proposing to make several changes to the approved mine. The changes are required in order to cater for an increase in ore processing capacity, optimise the layout and operation of the mine as well as to provide additional support infrastructure.

An Environmental Impact Assessment (EIA) and Environmental Management Programme (EMP) report has been completed for these proposed changes, and it is now available to regulatory authorities and interested and affected parties for review for a period of 30 days

The draft EIA and EMP report can be accessed and downloaded from the SLR / Synergistics website following the steps outlined below:

121. Go to [www.synergistics.co.za](http://www.synergistics.co.za)
122. Click on the Report FTP page
123. Enter the following login details: Username: synergistics ; Password: v9urweyf.
124. Click on the Changes to Bakubung Platinum Mine.
125. The required reports can then be downloaded.

SLR Consulting (Africa) (Pty) Limited

www.slr.co.za

Registered Address: Unit 7 Fourways Manor Office Park, 1 Macbeth Avenue, Fourways, 2055  
Postal address: PO Box 1596, C/Ameriview, 2060, South Africa  
Tel: No. 1 2025 7575  
Fax: No. 1 2025 6567

Fourways Office: Physical address: Unit 7 Fourways Manor Office Park, 1 Macbeth Ave, Fourways / Postal address: P O Box 1596, Cramerville, 2060 / T: +27 11 467 0945 / F: +27 11 467 0978

Directors: (Executive): A James, S Stibart, S Dorman, S van Niekerk, A Pheffer, F van Heerden, A Sheppard (Non-Executive): K Fairley, E Petersen

Addressee	Start Time	Time	Prints	Result	Note
0123460458	04-01 15:33	00:00:56	000/002	No Ans	

**Note** TMR: Timer TX, POL: Polling, ORG: Original Size Setting, FME: Frame Erase TX,  
 MIX: Mixed Original TX, CALL: Manual TX, CSAC: CSAC, FWD: Forward, PC: PC-Fax,  
 BND: Double-Sided Binding Direction, SP: Special Original, FCODE: F-code, RTN: Re-TX,  
 RLY: Relay, MBX: Confidential, BUL: Bulletin, SIP: SIP Fax, IPADR: IP Address Fax,  
 I-FAK: Internet Fax

**Result** OK: Communication OK, S-OK: Stop Communication, PW-OFF: Power Switch OFF,  
 TEL: RX from TEL, NG: Other Error, Cont: Continue, No Ans: No Answer,  
 Refuse: Receipt Refused, Busy: Busy, M-Full:Memory Full,  
 LOVR:Receiving length Over, POWR:Receiving page Over, FIL:File Error,  
 DC:Decode Error, MDN:MDN Response Error, DSN:DSN Response Error.



Project Reference: 710.23001.00007  
 DMR Ref: NW 30/5/1/2/3/2/1/339 EM

File Ref. Bakubung EIA rept for  
 authority review - Letter to IAPs - 29 03 2016.docx

**ATTENTION:**  
 FREDO  
 SUN VILLAGE SHOPPING CENTRE  
 012-3460458

Date: 01 APRIL 2016

**ENVIRONMENTAL IMPACT ASSESSMENT AND ENVIRONMENTAL  
 MANAGEMENT PROGRAMME FOR CHANGES TO INFRASTRUCTURE AT  
 BAKUBUNG PLATINUM MINE, LEDIG, NORTH WEST PROVINCE**

Draft EIA and EMP Report for review

Wealzwe Platinum Limited (Wealzwe) is the owner of Bakubung Platinum Mine (BPM), currently shaft sinking on the farm Frischgewaagd 96JQ (Portions 3, 4 and 11). The mine is located near Ledig, just south of the Pllanesberg Game Reserve and Sun City in the North West Province. BPM is proposing to make several changes to the approved mine. The changes are required in order to cater for an increase in ore processing capacity, optimise the layout and operation of the mine as well as to provide additional support infrastructure.

An Environmental Impact Assessment (EIA) and Environmental Management Programme (EMP) report has been completed for these proposed changes, and it is now available to regulatory authorities and interested and affected parties for review for a period of 30 days

The draft EIA and EMP report can be accessed and downloaded from the SLR / Synergistics website following the steps outlined below:

126. Go to [www.synergistics.co.za](http://www.synergistics.co.za)
127. Click on the Report FTP page
128. Enter the following login details: Username: synergistics ; Password: v9urweyf.
129. Click on the Changes to Bakubung Platinum Mine.
130. The required reports can then be downloaded.

SLR Consulting (Africa) (Proprietary) Limited

www.slrafrica.com

Registered Address: Unit 7 Fourways Manor Office Park, 3 Macbeth Avenue, Fourways, 2055  
 Postal address: P O Box 1596, Crameria, 2060, South Africa  
 Reg. No.: 1998/00573/07

Fourways Office: Physical address: Unit 7 Fourways Manor Office Park, 3 Macbeth Ave, Fourways / Postal address: P O Box 1596, Crameria, 2060 / T: +27 11 467 0545 / F: +27 11 467 0976

Directors: (Executives): A James, G Stebbins, S Durman, S van Niekirk, A Phetler, F van Heerden, A Sheppard (Non-Executive), R Farley, S Petersen



Addressee	Start Time	Time	Prints	Result	Note
0145596531	04-01 15:40	00:00:56	000/002	No Ans	

**Note** TMR: Timer TX, POL: Polling, ORG: Original Size Setting, FME: Frame Grace TX,  
MIX: Mixed Original TX, CALL: Manual TX, CSAC: CSAC, FWD: Forward, PC: PC-Fax,  
BND: Double-Sided Binding Direction, SP: Special Original, FCODE: F-code, RTX: Re-TX,  
RLY: Relay, MBX: Confidential, BUL: Bulletin, SIP: SIP Fax, IPADR: IP Address Fax,  
I-FAX: Internet Fax

**Result** OK: Communication OK, S-OK: Stop Communication, PW-OFF: Power Switch OFF,  
TEL: RX from TEL, NG: Other Error, Cont: Continue, No Ans: No Answer,  
Refuse: Receipt Refused, Busy: Busy, M-Full: Memory Full,  
LOVR: Receiving length Over, POVR: Receiving page Over, FIL: File Error,  
DC: Decode Error, MDN: MDN Response Error, DSN: DSN Response Error.



Project Reference: 710.23001.00007  
DMR Ref: NW 30/6/1/2/3/2/1/339 EM

File Ref: Bakubung EIA rept for  
authority review - Letter to IAPs - 29 03 2016.docx

**ATTENTION:**  
STEPHEN TSEBE  
MATARORA FORUM  
014 669 6531

Date: 01 APRIL 2016

**ENVIRONMENTAL IMPACT ASSESSMENT AND ENVIRONMENTAL  
MANAGEMENT PROGRAMME FOR CHANGES TO INFRASTRUCTURE AT  
BAKUBUNG PLATINUM MINE, LEDIG, NORTH WEST PROVINCE**

**Draft EIA and EMP Report for review**

Weelzwe Platinum Limited (Weelzwe) is the owner of Bakubung Platinum Mine (BPM), currently shaft sinking on the farm Frischgewaagd 96JQ (Portions 3, 4 and 11). The mine is located near Ledig, just south of the Pilanesberg Game Reserve and Sun City in the North West Province. BPM is proposing to make several changes to the approved mine. The changes are required in order to cater for an increase in ore processing capacity, optimise the layout and operation of the mine as well as to provide additional support infrastructure.

An Environmental Impact Assessment (EIA) and Environmental Management Programme (EMP) report has been completed for these proposed changes, and it is now available to regulatory authorities and interested and affected parties for review for a period of 30 days

The draft EIA and EMP report can be accessed and downloaded from the SLR / Synergistics website following the steps outlined below:

131. Go to [www.synergistics.co.za](http://www.synergistics.co.za)
132. Click on the Report FTP page
133. Enter the following login details: Username: synergistics ; Password: v9urweyf.
134. Click on the Changes to Bakubung Platinum Mine.
135. The required reports can then be downloaded.

SLR Consulting (Africa) (Proprietary) Limited

[www.slr-consulting.com](http://www.slr-consulting.com)

Registered Address: Unit 7 Fourways Manor Office Park, 1 Macbeth Avenue, Fourways, 2055  
Postal address: PO Box 1596, Cramerville, 2060, South Africa  
Rep. No.: 1928/005379/07 VAT No.: 4990346827

Fourways Office: Physical address: Unit 7 Fourways Manor Office Park, 1 Macbeth Ave, Fourways / Postal address: P O Box 1596, Cramerville, 2060 / T: +27 11 467 0945 / F: +27 11 467 0972  
Directors (Executive): A James, B Sibani, S Dorman, S van Niekerk, A Pfeiffer, J van Heerden, A Shppard (Non-Executive): K Karriem, K Paterson



Addressee	Start Time	Time	Prints	Result	Note
0866890160	04-01 15:42	00:01:25	002/002	OK	

**Note** TMR: Timer TX, POL: Polling, ORG: Original Size Setting, FME: Frame Erase TX,  
MIX: Mixed Original TX, CALL: Manual TX, CSRC: CSRC, FWD: Forward, PC: PC-Fax,  
BND: Double-Sided Binding Direction, SP: Special Original, FCODE: F-code, RTX: Re-TX,  
RLY: Relay, MDX: Confidential, BUL: Bulletin, SIP: SIP Fax, IPADR: IP Address Fax,  
I-FAX: Internet Fax

**Result** OK: Communication OK, S-OK: Stop Communication, PW-OFF: Power Switch OFF,  
TEL: RX from TEL, NG: Other Error, Cont: Continue, No Ans: No Answer,  
Refuse: Receipt Refused, Busy: Busy, M-Full: Memory Full,  
LOVR: Receiving length Over, POVR: Receiving page Over, FIL: File Error,  
DC: Decode Error, MDN: MDN Response Error, DSN: DSN Response Error.



Project Reference: 710.23001.00007  
DMR Ref: NW 30/5/1/2/3/2/1/339 EM

File Ref: Bakubung EIA rept for  
authority review - Letter to IAPs - 29 03 2016.docx

**ATTENTION:**

THEA VAN STEENDEREN  
PILANESBURG WILDLIFE TRUST  
0145331795 0866890160

Date: 01 APRIL 2016

**ENVIRONMENTAL IMPACT ASSESSMENT AND ENVIRONMENTAL  
MANAGEMENT PROGRAMME FOR CHANGES TO INFRASTRUCTURE AT  
BAKUBUNG PLATINUM MINE, LEDIG, NORTH WEST PROVINCE**

**Draft EIA and EMP Report for review**

Wesizwe Platinum Limited (Wesizwe) is the owner of Bakubung Platinum Mine (BPM), currently shaft sinking on the farm Frischgewaagd 96JQ (Portions 3, 4 and 11). The mine is located near Ledig, just south of the Pilaanesberg Game Reserve and Sun City in the North West Province. BPM is proposing to make several changes to the approved mine. The changes are required in order to cater for an increase in ore processing capacity, optimise the layout and operation of the mine as well as to provide additional support infrastructure.

An Environmental Impact Assessment (EIA) and Environmental Management Programme (EMP) report has been completed for these proposed changes, and it is now available to regulatory authorities and interested and affected parties for review for a period of 30 days

The draft EIA and EMP report can be accessed and downloaded from the SLR / Synergistics website following the steps outlined below:

141. Go to [www.synergistics.co.za](http://www.synergistics.co.za)
142. Click on the Report FTP page
143. Enter the following login details: Username: synergistics ; Password: v9urweyf.
144. Click on the Changes to Bakubung Platinum Mine.
145. The required reports can then be downloaded.

SLR Consulting (Africa) (Proprietary) Limited

[www.slrconsulting.com](http://www.slrconsulting.com)

Registered Address: Unit 7 Fourways Manor Office Park, 3 Macbeth Avenue, Fourways, 2055  
Postal address: PO Box 3196, Cornerstone, 2060, South Africa  
Reg. No.: 1998/005179/BP VAT No.: #290545897

Fourways Office: Physical address: Unit 7 Fourways Manor Office Park, 3 Macbeth Ave, Fourways / Postal address: P O Box 1596, Cornerstone, 2060 / T: +27 11 467 0845 / F: +27 11 467 0978

Directors: (Executive): A Jorals, S Stabart, S Derman, S van Nieuwk, A Pheliso, V van Heerden, A Sheppard (Non-Executive): K Kairley, K Pieterse.

Addressee	Start Time	Time	Prints	Result	Note
0828044412	04-01 15:49	00:00:56	000/002	No Ans	

**Note** TMR: Timer TX, POL: Polling, ORG: Original Size Setting, FME: Frame Erase TX,  
MIX: Mixed Original TX, CALL: Manual TX, CSRC: CSRC, FWD: Forward, PC: PC-Fax,  
BND: Double-Sided Binding Direction, SP: Special Original, FCODE: F-code, RTX: Re-TX,  
RLV: Relay, MEX: Confidential, BUL: Bulletin, SIP: SIP Fax, IPADR: IP Address Fax,  
I-FAX: Internet Fax

**Result** OK: Communication OK, S-OK: Stop Communication, PW-OFF: Power Switch OFF,  
TEL: RX from TEL, NG: Other Error, Cont: Continue, No Ans: No Answer,  
Refuse: Receipt Refused, Busy: Busy, M-Full:Memory Full,  
LOVR:Receiving length Over, POVR:Receiving page Over, FIL:File Error,  
DC:Decode Error, MDN:MDN Response Error, DSN:DSN Response Error.



Project Reference: 710.23001.00007  
DMR Ref: NW 30/5/12/3/2/1/339 EM

File Ref: Bakubung EIA rept for  
authority review - Letter to IAPs - 29 03 2016.docx

**ATTENTION:**  
GREG MARTINDALE  
0828044412

Date: 01 APRIL 2016

**ENVIRONMENTAL IMPACT ASSESSMENT AND ENVIRONMENTAL  
MANAGEMENT PROGRAMME FOR CHANGES TO INFRASTRUCTURE AT  
BAKUBUNG PLATINUM MINE, LEDIG, NORTH WEST PROVINCE**

**Draft EIA and EMP Report for review**

Wesizwe Platinum Limited (Wesizwe) is the owner of Bakubung Platinum Mine (BPM), currently shaft sinking on the farm Frischgewaagd 96JQ (Portions 3, 4 and 11). The mine is located near Ledig, just south of the Pilanesberg Game Reserve and Sun City in the North West Province. BPM is proposing to make several changes to the approved mine. The changes are required in order to cater for an increase in ore processing capacity, optimise the layout and operation of the mine as well as to provide additional support infrastructure.

An Environmental Impact Assessment (EIA) and Environmental Management Programme (EMP) report has been completed for these proposed changes, and it is now available to regulatory authorities and interested and affected parties for review for a period of 30 days.

The draft EIA and EMP report can be accessed and downloaded from the SLR / Synergetics website following the steps outlined below:

136. Go to [www.synergetics.co.za](http://www.synergetics.co.za)
137. Click on the Report FTP page
138. Enter the following login details: Username: synergetics ; Password: v9urweyf.
139. Click on the Changes to Bakubung Platinum Mine.
140. The required reports can then be downloaded.

CDs and emailed copies of the report including appendices are also available on request.

SLR Consulting (Pty) Ltd (Proprietary) Limited

www.slrcorp.co.za

Registered Address: Unit 7 Fourways Manor Office Park, 1 Macbeth Avenue, Fourways, 2055

Postal address: PO Box 1926, Cramerville, 2052, South Africa

Reg. No. 1366/05339/07 VAT No. 428024587

Fourways Office: Physical address: Unit 7 Fourways Manor Office Park, 1 Macbeth Ave, Fourways / Postal address: P O Box 1926, Cramerville, 2050 / T: +27 11 467 0945 / F: +27 11 467 0978

Directors: (Executive) A Jemel, B Stobart, S Derman, S van Nylervik, A Phaffar, F van Heerden, A Sheppard (Non-Executive): K Farley, K Pieterse.

Addressee	Start Time	Time	Prints	Result	Note
0145611315	04-01 13:52	00:00:56	000/002	No Ans	

**Note** TMR: Timer TX, POL: Polling, ORG: Original Size Setting, FME: Frame Erase TX,  
MIX: Mixed Original TX, CALL: Manual TX, CSRC: CSRC, FWD: Forward, PC: PC-Fax,  
BND: Double-Sided Binding Direction, SP: Special Original, FCODE: F-code, RTX: Re-TX,  
RLY: Relay, MBX: Confidential, BUL: Bulletin, SIP: SIP Fax, IPADR: IP Address Fax,  
I-FAX: Internet Fax

**Result** OK: Communication OK, S-OK: Stop Communication, PW-OFF: Power Switch OFF,  
TEL: RX from TEL, NG: Other Error, Cont: Continue, No Ans: No Answer,  
Refuse: Receipt Refused, Busy: Busy, M-Full: Memory Full,  
LOVR: Receiving length Over, POVR: Receiving page Over, FIL: File Error,  
DC: Decode Error, MDN: MDN Response Error, DSN: DSN Response Error.



Project Reference: 710.23001.00007  
DMR Ref: NW 30/5/1/2/3/2/1/339 EM

File Ref: Bakubung EIA rept for  
authority review - Letter to IAPs - 29 03 2016.docx

**ATTENTION:**  
KATLEGO MOTLHABANE  
ESKOM: RUSTENBURG  
014-565 1131

Date: 01 APRIL 2016

**ENVIRONMENTAL IMPACT ASSESSMENT AND ENVIRONMENTAL MANAGEMENT  
PROGRAMME FOR CHANGES TO INFRASTRUCTURE AT BAKUBUNG PLATINUM  
MINE, LEDIG, NORTH WEST PROVINCE**

**Draft EIA and EMP Report for review**

Wesizwe Platinum Limited (Wesizwe) is the owner of Bakubung Platinum Mine (BPM), currently shaft sinking on the farm Frischgewaagd 96JQ (Portions 3, 4 and 11). The mine is located near Ledig, just south of the Pilanesberg Game Reserve and Sun City in the North West Province. BPM is proposing to make several changes to the approved mine. The changes are required in order to cater for an increase in ore processing capacity, optimise the layout and operation of the mine as well as to provide additional support infrastructure.

An Environmental Impact Assessment (EIA) and Environmental Management Programme (EMP) report has been completed for these proposed changes, and it is now available to regulatory authorities and interested and affected parties for review for a period of 30 days

The draft EIA and EMP report can be accessed and downloaded from the SLR / Synergistics website following the steps outlined below:

56. Go to [www.synergistics.co.za](http://www.synergistics.co.za)
57. Click on the Report FTP page
58. Enter the following login details: Username: synergistics ; Password: v9urweyf.
59. Click on the Changes to Bakubung Platinum Mine.
60. The required reports can then be downloaded.

CDs and emailed copies of the report including appendices are also available on request.

SLR Consulting (Africa) (Proprietary) Limited

[www.slr-consulting.com](http://www.slr-consulting.com)

Registered Address: Unit 7 Fourways Manor Office Park, 3 Macbeth Avenue, Fourways, 2055  
Postal address: P.O. Box 1396, Cramerville, 2060, South Africa  
Reg. No.: 5938/508179/07 VAT No.: 4320143287

Fourways Office: Physical address: Unit 7 Fourways Manor Office Park, 3 Macbeth Ave, Fourways / Postal address: P.O. Box 1396, Cramerville, 2060 / T: +27 11 467 0945 / F: +27 11 467 0978  
Directors (Executive): A James, B Stekari, S Dorman, S van Niekerk, A Pfeiffer, F van Heerden, A Sheppard (Non-Executive): K Farley, K Peterson

Addressee	Start Time	Time	Prints	Result	Note
0118829931	04-01 13:56	00:00:55	000/002	No Ans	

**Note** TMR: Timer TX, POL: Polling, ORS: Original Size Setting, FME: Frame Erase TX,  
MIX: Mixed Original TX, CALL: Manual TX, CSRC: CSRC, FWD: Forward, PC: PC-Fax,  
BND: Double-Sided Binding Direction, SP: Special original, FCODE: F-Code, RTX: Re-TX,  
RLY: Relay, MEX: Confidential, BUL: Bulletin, SIP: SIP Fax, IPADR: IP Address Fax,  
I-FAX: Internet Fax

**Result** OK: Communication OK, S-OK: Stop Communication, PW-OFF: Power Switch OFF,  
TEL: RX from TEL, NG: Other Error, Cont: Continue, No Ans: No Answer,  
Refuse: Receipt Refused, Busy: Busy, M-Full: Memory Full,  
LOVR: Receiving length Over, POVR: Receiving page Over, FIL: File Error,  
DC: Decode Error, MDN: MDN Response Error, DSN: DSN Response Error.



Project Reference: 710.23001.00007  
DMR Ref: NW 30/5/1/2/3/2/1/339 EM

File Ref. Bakubung EIA rpt for  
authority review - Letter to IAPs - 29 03 2016.docx

**ATTENTION:**  
ANDRIES VAN VUUREN -  
FRISCHGEWAAGD 96JQ  
011 882 9931

Date: 01 APRIL 2016

**ENVIRONMENTAL IMPACT ASSESSMENT AND ENVIRONMENTAL  
MANAGEMENT PROGRAMME FOR CHANGES TO INFRASTRUCTURE AT  
BAKUBUNG PLATINUM MINE, LEDIG, NORTH WEST PROVINCE**

**Draft EIA and EMP Report for review**

Wesizwe Platinum Limited (Wesizwe) is the owner of Bakubung Platinum Mine (BPM), currently shaft sinking on the farm Frischgewaagd 96JQ (Portions 3, 4 and 11). The mine is located near Ledig, just south of the Pilanesberg Game Reserve and Sun City in the North West Province. BPM is proposing to make several changes to the approved mine. The changes are required in order to cater for an increase in ore processing capacity, optimise the layout and operation of the mine as well as to provide additional support infrastructure.

An Environmental Impact Assessment (EIA) and Environmental Management Programme (EMP) report has been completed for these proposed changes, and it is now available to regulatory authorities and interested and affected parties for review for a period of 30 days.

The draft EIA and EMP report can be accessed and downloaded from the SLR / Synergiatica website following the steps outlined below:

61. Go to [www.synergiatica.co.za](http://www.synergiatica.co.za)
62. Click on the **Report FTP page**
63. Enter the following login details: Username: synergiatica ; Password: v9urwayf.
64. Click on the **Changes to Bakubung Platinum Mine**.
65. The required reports can then be downloaded.

SLR Consulting (Africa) (Proprietary) Limited

[www.slrcorporate.com](http://www.slrcorporate.com)

Registered Address: Unit 7 Fourways Manor Office Park, 1 Macbeth Avenue, Fourways, 2095  
Postal address: PO Box 2526, Cramersville, 2060, South Africa  
Reg. No.: 2002/05379/07 VAT No.: 420059387

Fourways Office Physical address: Unit 7 Fourways Manor Office Park, 1 Macbeth Ave, Fourways / Postal address: P O Box 1990, Cramersville, 2060 / T: +27 11 467 0943 / F: +27 11 467 0978

Directors: (Executive) - A James, B Stobart, S Dorman, S van Spieker, A Pfeiffer, F van Heerden, A Sheppard (Non-Executive) - S Faure, N Pieterse





TX Result Report

P 1  
 01/04/2016 13:17  
 Serial No. AOED042017135  
 TC: 106976

Addressee	Start Time	Time	Prints	Result	Note
0122531905	04-01 13:16	00:00:56	000/002	No Ans	

Note TMR: Timer TX, POL: Polling, ORS: Original Size Setting, FME: Frame Erase TX,  
 MIX: Mixed Original TX, CALL: Manual TX, CSRC: CSRC, FWD: Forward, PC: PC-Fax,  
 SMD: Double-Sided Binding Direction, SP: Special original, FCODE: F-code, RTX: Re-TX,  
 RLY: Relay, MEX: Confidential, BUL: Bulletin, SIP: SIP Fax, IPADR: IP Address Fax,  
 I-FAX: Internet Fax

Result OK: Communication OK, S-OK: Stop Communication, PW-OFF: Power Switch OFF,  
 TEL: RX from TEL, NG: Other Error, Cont: Continue, No Ans: No Answer,  
 Refuse: Receipt Refused, Busy: Busy, M-Full:Memory Full,  
 LOVR:Receiving length Over, POWR:Receiving page Over, FIL:File Error,  
 DC:Decode Error, MDN:MDN Response Error, DSN:DSN Response Error.



Project Reference: 710.23001.00007  
 DMR Ref: NW 30/6/1/2/3/2/1/339 EM

File Ref: Bakubung EIA rept for  
 authority review - Letter to IAPs - 29 03 2016.docx

ATTENTION:  
 SOLOFELANG MASIKE  
 DEPT WATER AFFAIRS AND ENERGY  
 012-2531905

Date: 01 APRIL 2016

ENVIRONMENTAL IMPACT ASSESSMENT AND ENVIRONMENTAL MANAGEMENT  
 PROGRAMME FOR CHANGES TO INFRASTRUCTURE AT BAKUBUNG PLATINUM  
 MINE, LEDIG, NORTH WEST PROVINCE

Draft EIA and EMP Report for review

Wesizwe Platinum Limited (Wesizwe) is the owner of Bakubung Platinum Mine (BPM), currently shaft sinking on the farm Frischgewaagd 98JQ (Portions 3, 4 and 11). The mine is located near Ledig, just south of the Pilanesberg Game Reserve and Sun City in the North West Province. BPM is proposing to make several changes to the approved mine. The changes are required in order to cater for an increase in ore processing capacity, optimise the layout and operation of the mine as well as to provide additional support infrastructure.

An Environmental Impact Assessment (EIA) and Environmental Management Programme (EMP) report has been completed for these proposed changes, and it is now available to regulatory authorities and interested and affected parties for review for a period of 30 days

The draft EIA and EMP report can be accessed and downloaded from the SLR / Synergistics website following the steps outlined below:

11. Go to [www.synergistics.co.za](http://www.synergistics.co.za)
12. Click on the Report FTP page
13. Enter the following login details: Username: synergistics ; Password: v9urweyf.
14. Click on the Changes to Bakubung Platinum Mine.
15. The required reports can then be downloaded.

CDs and emailed copies of the report including appendices are also available on request.

SLR Consulting (Africa) (Proprietary) Limited

www.slr-consulting.com

Registered Address: Unit 7 Fourways Manor Office Park, 1 Macbeth Avenue, Fourways, 2055

Postal address: PO Box 1596, Cramerville, 2060, South Africa

Reg. No.: 1996/052757/07 VAT No.: 400340807

Fourways Office: Physical address: Unit 7 Fourways Manor Office Park, 1 Macbeth Ave, Fourways / Postal address: P O Box 1596, Cramerville, 2060 / T: +27 11 467 0945 / F: +27 11 467 0976

Directors (Executive): A James, B Seb-RL, S Derman, S van Marck, A Phelloc, F van Heerden, A Sheppard (Non-Executive): K Kofler, K Pieterse



Addressee	Start Time	Time	Prints	Result	Note
0183872065	04-01 13:18	00:00:56	000/002	No Ans	

Note TMR: Timer TX, POL: Polling, ORG: Original Size Setting, FME: Frame Erase TX,  
 MX: Mixed Original TX, CALL: Manual TX, CSRC: CSRC, FWD: Forward, PC: PC-Fax,  
 BND: Double-Sided Binding Direction, SP: Special Original, FCODE: F-code, RTX: Re-TX,  
 RLY: Relay, MBX: Confidential, BUL: Bulletin, SIP: SIP Fax, IPADR: IP Address Fax,  
 I-FAX: Internet Fax

Result OK: Communication OK, S-OK: Stop Communication, PW-OFF: Power Switch OFF,  
 TEL: RX from TEL, NG: Other Error, Cont: Continue, No Ans: No Answer,  
 Refuse: Receipt Refused, Busy: Busy, M-Full:Memory Full,  
 LOVR:Receiving length Over, POVR:Receiving page Over, FIL:File Error,  
 DC:Decode Error, MDN:MDN Response Error, DSN:DSN Response Error.



Project Reference: 710.23001.00007  
 DMR Ref: NW 30/6/1/2/3/2/1/339 EM

File Ref. Bakubung EIA rept for  
 authority review - Letter to IAFs - 29 03 2016.docx

ATTENTION:  
 JJ TSELANE  
 DEPT PUBLIC WORKS  
 018 387 2068

Date: 01 APRIL 2016

**ENVIRONMENTAL IMPACT ASSESSMENT AND ENVIRONMENTAL  
 MANAGEMENT PROGRAMME FOR CHANGES TO INFRASTRUCTURE AT  
 BAKUBUNG PLATINUM MINE, LEDIG, NORTH WEST PROVINCE**

**Draft EIA and EMP Report for review**

Westzwe Platinum Limited (Westzwe) is the owner of Bakubung Platinum Mine (BPM), currently shaft sinking on the farm Frischgewaagd 96JQ (Portions 3, 4 and 11). The mine is located near Ledig, just south of the Pilanesberg Game Reserve and Sun City in the North West Province. BPM is proposing to make several changes to the approved mine. The changes are required in order to cater for an increase in ore processing capacity, optimise the layout and operation of the mine as well as to provide additional support infrastructure.

An Environmental Impact Assessment (EIA) and Environmental Management Programme (EMP) report has been completed for these proposed changes, and it is now available to regulatory authorities and interested and affected parties for review for a period of 30 days

The draft EIA and EMP report can be accessed and downloaded from the SLR / Synergistics website following the steps outlined below:

21. Go to [www.synergistics.co.za](http://www.synergistics.co.za)
22. Click on the Report FTP page
23. Enter the following login details: Username: synergistics ; Password: v9urwayf.
24. Click on the Changes to Bakubung Platinum Mine.
25. The required reports can then be downloaded.

SLR Consulting (Africa) (Proprietary) Limited

www.synergistics.com

Registered Address: Unit 7 Fourways Manor Office Park, 1 Macbeth Avenue, Fourways, 2055  
 Postal address: PO Box 3166, Cramerville, 2080, South Africa  
 Reg. No: 1386/2005/13900 VAT No: 420034567

Fourways (Winn): Physical address: Unit 7 Fourways Manor Office Park, 1 Macbeth Ave, Fourways / Postal address: P O Box 1585, Cramerville, 2080 / T +27 11 467 0941 / F: +27 11 467 0978

Directors (Executive): A Johns, B Stebart, S Bermer, S van Hekkerl, A Pfeiffer, P van Heerde, A Sheppard (Non-Executive), K Taylor, R Potsema



Addressee	Start Time	Time	Prints	Result	Note
0145556368	04-01 13:19	00:00:59	002/002	OK	

**Note** TMR: Timer TX, POL: Polling, ORG: Original Size Setting, FME: Frame Erase TX,  
MIX: Mixed Original TX, CALL: Manual TX, CSRC: CSRC, FWD: Forward, PC: PC-Fax,  
BND: Double-Sided Binding Direction, SP: Special Original, FCODE: F-Code, RTX: Re-TX,  
RLY: Relay, MBX: Confidential, BUL: Bulletin, SIP: SIP Fax, IPADR: IP Address Fax,  
I-FAX: Internet Fax

**Result** OK: Communication OK, S-OK: Stop Communication, PW-OFF: Power Switch OFF,  
TEL: RX from TEL, NG: Other Error, Cont: Continue, No Ans: No Answer,  
Refuse: Receipt Refused, Busy: Busy, M-Full: Memory Full,  
LOVR: Receiving length Over, POVR: Receiving page Over, FIL: File Error,  
DC: Decode Error, MDN: MDN Response Error, DSN: DSN Response Error.



Project Reference: 710.23001.00007  
DMR Ref: NW 30/5/1/2/3/2/1/339 EM

File Ref: Bakubung EIA rept for  
authority review - Letter to IAPs - 29 03 2016.docx

**ATTENTION:**

COMFORT MOLOKOANE  
MOSES KOTANE LOCAL MUNICIPALITY  
014-555 6368

Date: 01 APRIL 2016

**ENVIRONMENTAL IMPACT ASSESSMENT AND ENVIRONMENTAL MANAGEMENT  
PROGRAMME FOR CHANGES TO INFRASTRUCTURE AT BAKUBUNG PLATINUM  
MINE, LEDIG, NORTH WEST PROVINCE**

**Draft EIA and EMP Report for review**

Wesizwe Platinum Limited (Wesizwe) is the owner of Bakubung Platinum Mine (BPM), currently shaft sinking on the farm Frieschgewaagd 96JQ (Portions 3, 4 and 11). The mine is located near Ledig, just south of the Pilanesberg Game Reserve and Sun City in the North West Province. BPM is proposing to make several changes to the approved mine. The changes are required in order to cater for an increase in ore processing capacity, optimise the layout and operation of the mine as well as to provide additional support infrastructure.

An Environmental Impact Assessment (EIA) and Environmental Management Programme (EMP) report has been completed for these proposed changes, and it is now available to regulatory authorities and interested and affected parties for review for a period of 30 days

The draft EIA and EMP report can be accessed and downloaded from the SLR / Synergistics website following the steps outlined below:

31. Go to [www.synergistics.co.za](http://www.synergistics.co.za)
32. Click on the Report FTP page
33. Enter the following login details: Username: synergistics ; Password: v9urwayf.
34. Click on the Changes to Bakubung Platinum Mine.
35. The required reports can then be downloaded.

CDs and emailed copies of the report including appendices are also available on request.

SLR Consulting (Africa) (Proprietary) Limited

[www.slr-consulting.com](http://www.slr-consulting.com)

Registered Address: Unit 2 Fourways Manor Office Park, 1 Mackbeth Avenue, Fourways, 2055  
Postal address: PO Box 1596, Cornerview, 2000, South Africa  
Reg. No.: 1998/002976/07 VAT No.: 438043287

Fourways Office: Physical address: Unit 2 Fourways Manor Office Park, 1 Mackbeth Ave, Fourways / Postal address: P O Box 1596, Cornerview, 2000 / T: +27 11 467 0645 / F: +27 11 467 0978  
Director: (Executive) A James, S Stebart, S Derman, S van Nesterk, A Pfeiffer, J van Heerden, A Sheppard (Non-Executive) K Fautley, K Pretorius.

**SABS**  
150 9001

CESA

Addressee	Start Time	Time	Prints	Result	Note
0145556368	04-01 13:21	00:00:59	002/002	OK	

**Note** TMR: Timer TX, POL: Polling, ORG: Original Size Setting, FME: Frame Erase TX,  
MIX: Mixed Original TX, CALL: Manual TX, CSRC: CSRC, FWD: Forward, PC: PC-Fax,  
BND: Double-Sided Binding Direction, SP: Special Original, FCODE: F-code, RTX: Re-TX,  
RLV: Relay, MBR: Confidential, BUL: Bulletin, SIP: SIP Fax, IPADR: IP Address Fax,  
I-FAX: Internet Fax

**Result** OK: Communication OK, S-OK: Stop Communication, PW-OFF: Power Switch OFF,  
TEL: RX from TEL, NG: Other Error, Cont: Continue, No Ans: No Answer,  
Refuse: Receipt Refused, Busy: Busy, M-Full: Memory Full,  
LOVR: Receiving length Over, POVR: Receiving page Over, FIL: File Error,  
DC: Decode Error, MDN: MDN Response Error, DSN: DSN Response Error.



Project Reference: 710.23001.00007  
DMR Ref: NW 30/6/1/2/3/21/339 EM

File Ref. Bakubung EIA rept for  
authority review - Letter to IAPs - 29 03 2016.docx

**ATTENTION:**  
JACOB MZIZI  
RUSTENBURG LOCAL MUNICIPALITY  
014-556 6368

Date: 01 APRIL 2016

**ENVIRONMENTAL IMPACT ASSESSMENT AND ENVIRONMENTAL  
MANAGEMENT PROGRAMME FOR CHANGES TO INFRASTRUCTURE AT  
BAKUBUNG PLATINUM MINE, LEDIG, NORTH WEST PROVINCE**

**Draft EIA and EMP Report for review**

Wesizwe Platinum Limited (Wesizwe) is the owner of Bakubung Platinum Mine (BPM), currently shaft sinking on the farm Frischgewaagd 96JQ (Portions 3, 4 and 11). The mine is located near Ledig, just south of the Pilanesberg Game Reserve and Sun City in the North West Province. BPM is proposing to make several changes to the approved mine. The changes are required in order to cater for an increase in ore processing capacity, optimise the layout and operation of the mine as well as to provide additional support infrastructure.

An Environmental Impact Assessment (EIA) and Environmental Management Programme (EMP) report has been completed for these proposed changes, and it is now available to regulatory authorities and interested and affected parties for review for a period of 30 days.

The draft EIA and EMP report can be accessed and downloaded from the SLR / Synergistics website following the steps outlined below:

36. Go to [www.synergistics.co.za](http://www.synergistics.co.za)
37. Click on the Report FTP page
38. Enter the following login details: Username: synergistics ; Password: v9urweyf.
39. Click on the Changes to Bakubung Platinum Mine.
40. The required reports can then be downloaded.

SLR Consulting (Africa) (Proprietary) Limited

www.slrconsulting.com

Registered Address: Unit 7 Fourways Manor Office Park, 1 Mchobeth Avenue, Fourways, 2055  
Postal address: P O Box 1596, Cramerville, 2060, South Africa  
Res. No.: 2056/00512/07  
Tel No.: 0200149807

Fourways Office: Physical address: Unit 7 Fourways Manor Office Park, 1 Mchobeth Ave, Fourways / Postal address: P O Box 1596, Cramerville, 2060 / T: +27 11 467 0945 / F: +27 11 467 0978  
Directors: (Executive) A James, B Sibort, S Dorman, S van Niekerk, A Phaffler, F van Heerden, A Shoppard (Non-Executive): K Farley, K Pieterse

Addressee	Start Time	Time	Prints	Result	Note
0145557635	04-01 13:22	00:00:28	002/002	OK	

**Note** TMR: Timer TX, POL: Polling, ORG: Original Size Setting, FME: Frame Erase TX,  
 MIX: Mixed Original TX, CALL: Manual TX, CSRC: CSRC, FWD: Forward, PC: PC-Fax,  
 BND: Double-Sided Binding Direction, SP: Special original, FCODE: F-code, RTX: Re-TX,  
 BLY: Relay, MBS: Confidential, BUL: Bulletin, SIP: SIP Fax, IPADR: IP Address Fax,  
 I-FAX: Internet Fax

**Result** OK: Communication OK, S-OK: Stop Communication, PW-OFF: Power Switch OFF,  
 TEL: RX from TEL, NG: Other Error, Cont: Continue, No Ans: No Answer,  
 Refuse: Receipt Refused, Busy: Busy, M-Full:Memory Full,  
 LOVR:Receiving length Over, POVR:Receiving page Over, FIL:File Error,  
 DC:Decode Error, MDN:MDN Response Error, DSN:DSN Response Error.



Project Reference: 710.23001.00007  
 DMR Ref: NW 30/5/1/2/3/2/1/339 EM

File Ref. Bakubung EIA rept for  
 authority review - Letter to IAPs - 29 03 2016.docx

**ATTENTION:**  
 ROSE LUKHELE  
 MOSES KOTANE LOCAL MUNICIPALITY  
 0145557635

Date: 01 APRIL 2016

**ENVIRONMENTAL IMPACT ASSESSMENT AND ENVIRONMENTAL  
 MANAGEMENT PROGRAMME FOR CHANGES TO INFRASTRUCTURE AT  
 BAKUBUNG PLATINUM MINE, LEDIG, NORTH WEST PROVINCE**

**Draft EIA and EMP Report for review**

Wesizwe Platinum Limited (Wesizwe) is the owner of Bakubung Platinum Mine (BPM), currently shaft sinking on the farm Frischgewaagd 96JQ (Portions 3, 4 and 11). The mine is located near Ledig, just south of the Pilanesberg Game Reserve and Sun City in the North West Province. BPM is proposing to make several changes to the approved mine. The changes are required in order to cater for an increase in ore processing capacity, optimise the layout and operation of the mine as well as to provide additional support infrastructure.

An Environmental Impact Assessment (EIA) and Environmental Management Programme (EMP) report has been completed for these proposed changes, and it is now available to regulatory authorities and interested and affected parties for review for a period of 30 days

The draft EIA and EMP report can be accessed and downloaded from the SLR / Synergistics website following the steps outlined below:

41. Go to [www.synergistics.co.za](http://www.synergistics.co.za)
42. Click on the Report FTP page
43. Enter the following login details: Username: synergistics ; Password: v9urweyf.
44. Click on the Changes to Bakubung Platinum Mine.
45. The required reports can then be downloaded.

SLR Consulting (Africa) Proprietary Limited

www.slrconsulting.com

Registered Address: Unit 7 Fourways Manor Office Park, 1 Macbeth Avenue, Fourways, 2055  
 Postal Address: PO Box 3098, Cransvoorn, 2060, South Africa  
 Reg. No. 12999/005179/097 VAT No. 14300549007

Fourways Office: Physical Address: Unit 7 Fourways Manor Office Park, 1 Macbeth Ave, Fourways / Postal Address: P O Box 1588, Cransvoorn, 2060 / T. +27 11 467 0945 / F. +27 11 467 0878

Directors (Executive): A. Johns, S. Stearn, A. Dorman, S. van Niekirk, A. Pfeiffer, F. van Heerden, A. Sheppard (Non-Executive), K. Farley, K. Pretorius





Addressee	Start Time	Time	Prints	Result	Note
0145923949	04-01 13:33	00:00:56	000/002	No Ans	

**Note** TMR: Timer TX, POL: Polling, ORG: Original Size Setting, FME: Frame Erase TX, MIX: Mixed Original TX, CALL: Manual TX, CSAC: CSAC, FWD: Forward, PC: PC-Fax, BND: Double-Sided Binding Direction, SP: Special original, FCODE: F-code, RTX: Re-TX, RL: Relay, MEX: Confidential, BUL: Bulletin, SIP: SIP Fax, IPADR: IP Address Fax, I-FAX: Internet FAX

**Result** OK: Communication OK, S-OK: Stop Communication, PW-OFF: Power Switch OFF, TEL: RX from TEL, NG: Other Error, Cont: Continue, No Ans: No Answer, Refuse: Receipt Refused, Busy: Busy, M-Full:Memory Full, LOVR:Receiving length Over, POVR:Receiving page Over, FIL:File Error, DC:Decode Error, MDN:MDN Response Error, DSN:DSN Response Error.



Project Reference: 710.23001.00007  
DMR Ref: NW 30/6/1/2/3/2/1/339 EM

File Ref: Bakubung EIA rept for  
authority review - Letter to IAPs - 29 03 2016.docx

**ATTENTION:**  
KGOMOTSO SETSHEGO  
ENVIRONMENTAL OFFICER BOJANALA  
014-592 3949

Date: 01 APRIL 2016

**ENVIRONMENTAL IMPACT ASSESSMENT AND ENVIRONMENTAL  
MANAGEMENT PROGRAMME FOR CHANGES TO INFRASTRUCTURE AT  
BAKUBUNG PLATINUM MINE, LEDIG, NORTH WEST PROVINCE**

**Draft EIA and EMP Report for review**

Wealzwe Platinum Limited (Wealzwe) is the owner of Bakubung Platinum Mine (BPM), currently shaft sinking on the farm Frischgewaagd 96JQ (Portions 3, 4 and 11). The mine is located near Ledig, just south of the Pilanesberg Game Reserve and Sun City in the North West Province. BPM is proposing to make several changes to the approved mine. The changes are required in order to cater for an increase in ore processing capacity, optimise the layout and operation of the mine as well as to provide additional support infrastructure.

An Environmental Impact Assessment (EIA) and Environmental Management Programme (EMP) report has been completed for these proposed changes, and it is now available to regulatory authorities and interested and affected parties for review for a period of 30 days.

The draft EIA and EMP report can be accessed and downloaded from the SLR / Synergistics website following the steps outlined below:

26. Go to [www.synergistics.co.za](http://www.synergistics.co.za)
27. Click on the Report FTP page
28. Enter the following login details: Username: synergistics ; Password: v9urweyf.
29. Click on the Changes to Bakubung Platinum Mine.
30. The required reports can then be downloaded.

SLR Consulting (Africa) (Proprietary) Limited

www.slr.co.za

Registered Address: Unit 7 Fourways Manor Office Park, 1 Macbeth Avenue, Fourways, 2055

Postal address: P O Box 1596, Cramersview, 2050, South Africa

Reg. No.: 1999/009379/09

vat no: 430954887

Fourways Office: Physical address: Unit 7 Fourways Manor Office Park, 1 Macbeth Ave, Fourways / Postal address: P O Box 1596, Cramersview, 2050 / T: +27 21 467 0845 / F: +27 21 467 0978

Directors: (Executive): A James, S Steyn, S Dorman, S van Heerde, A Pfeiffer, F van Heerden, A Sheppard (Non-Executive): K Parbo, K Pretorius

**SABS**  
150 9001



Addressee	Start Time	Time	Prints	Result	Note
0145903070	04-01 13:34	00:00:25	002/002	OK	

**Note** TMR: Timer TX, PDL: Polling, ORG: Original Size Setting, FME: Frame Erase TX,  
 MIX: Mixed Original TX, CALL: Manual TX, CSAC: CSAC, FWD: Forward, PC: PC-Fax,  
 BND: Double-Sided Binding Direction, SP: Special original, FCODE: F-code, RTX: Re-TX,  
 BLY: Relay, NEX: Confidential, BUL: Bulletin, SIP: SIP Fax, IPADR: IP Address Fax,  
 I-FAX: Internet Fax

**Result** OK: Communication OK, S-OK: Stop Communication, PW-OFF: Power Switch OFF,  
 TEL: RX from TEL, NG: Other Error, Cont: Continue, No Ans: No Answer,  
 Refuse: Receipt Refused, Busy: Busy, M-Full:Memory Full,  
 LOVR:Receiving length Over, POVR:Receiving page Over, FIL:File Error,  
 DC:Decode Error, MDN:MDN Response Error, DSN:DSN Response Error.



Project Reference: 710.23001.00007  
 DMR Ref: NW 30/5/1/2/3/2/1/339 EM

File Ref. Bakubung EIA rept for  
 authority review - Letter to IAPs - 29 03 2016.docx

**ATTENTION:**  
 QUEEN IMAFIKU  
 RUSTENBURG LOCAL MUNICIPALITY  
 014-500 3070

Date: 01 APRIL 2016

**ENVIRONMENTAL IMPACT ASSESSMENT AND ENVIRONMENTAL  
 MANAGEMENT PROGRAMME FOR CHANGES TO INFRASTRUCTURE AT  
 BAKUBUNG PLATINUM MINE, LEDIG, NORTH WEST PROVINCE**

**Draft EIA and EMP Report for review**

Wesizwe Platinum Limited (Wesizwe) is the owner of Bakubung Platinum Mine (BPM), currently shaft sinking on the farm Frischgewaagd 96JQ (Portions 3, 4 and 11). The mine is located near Ledig, just south of the Pilanesberg Game Reserve and Sun City in the North West Province. BPM is proposing to make several changes to the approved mine. The changes are required in order to cater for an increase in ore processing capacity, optimise the layout and operation of the mine as well as to provide additional support infrastructure.

An Environmental Impact Assessment (EIA) and Environmental Management Programme (EMP) report has been completed for these proposed changes, and it is now available to regulatory authorities and interested and affected parties for review for a period of 30 days

The draft EIA and EMP report can be accessed and downloaded from the SLR / Synergiotics website following the steps outlined below:

51. Go to [www.synergiotics.co.za](http://www.synergiotics.co.za)
52. Click on the Report FTP page
53. Enter the following login details: Username: synergiotics ; Password: v9urweyf.
54. Click on the Changes to Bakubung Platinum Mine.
55. The required reports can then be downloaded.

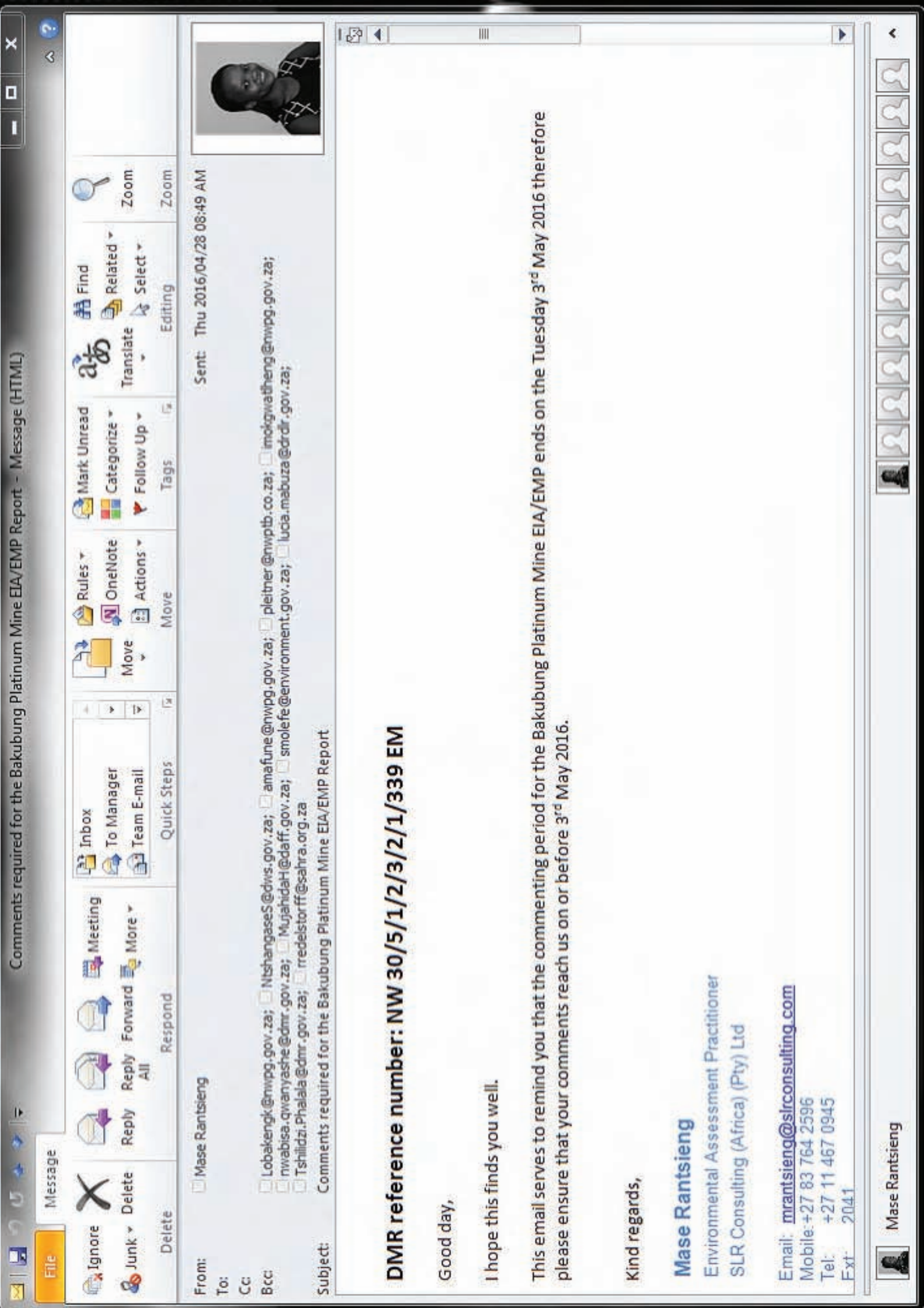
SLR Consulting (Africa) (Proprietary) Limited

16-000 2744 0000000000

Registered Address: Unit 7 Fourways Manor Office Park, 1 Macketh Avenue, Fourways, 2055  
 Postal address: PO Box 1994, Cramerville, 2050, South Africa  
 Reg. No.: 1996/003370/07 VAT No.: 450144427

Fourways Office: Physical address: Unit 7 Fourways Manor Office Park, 1 Macketh Ave, Fourways / Postal address: P O Box 1994, Cramerville, 2050 / T: +27 11 467 0945 / F: +27 11 467 0928

Directors (Executive): A James, B Stabart, S Derman, S van Thukork, A Pivdor, T van Heerden, A Shopard (Non-Executive), K Farley, K Pieterse.



Sent: Thu 2016/04/28 08:49 AM

From:  Mase Rantsieng

To:

Cc:

Bcc:  Lobakengk@nwpg.gov.za;  NtshangaseS@divs.gov.za;  amafune@nwpg.gov.za;  pleitner@nwptb.co.za;  imokgwatheng@nwpg.gov.za;  nwabisa.qwanyashe@dmr.gov.za;  Mujahidah@daff.gov.za;  smolefe@environment.gov.za;  ludia.mabuza@drdr.gov.za;  Tshlidzi.Phalala@dmr.gov.za;  rredelstorff@sahra.org.za

Subject: Comments required for the Bakubung Platinum Mine EIA/EMP Report

**DMR reference number: NW 30/5/1/2/3/2/1/339 EM**

Good day,

I hope this finds you well.

This email serves to remind you that the commenting period for the Bakubung Platinum Mine EIA/EMP ends on the Tuesday 3<sup>rd</sup> May 2016 therefore please ensure that your comments reach us on or before 3<sup>rd</sup> May 2016.

Kind regards,

**Mase Rantsieng**  
 Environmental Assessment Practitioner  
 SLR Consulting (Africa) (Pty) Ltd

Email: [mrantsieng@slrconsulting.com](mailto:mrantsieng@slrconsulting.com)  
 Mobile: +27 83 764 2596  
 Tel: +27 11 467 0945  
 Ext: 2041

 Mase Rantsieng



- **Comments received during the review of the draft EIA report by IAPs and regulatory authorities**

# Maseve Investments 11 (Proprietary) Limited

Reg. No: 2008/018995/07  
Vat No: 4720253766

Subsidiary of Platinum Group Metals Ltd, Canada

First Floor Platinum House  
24 Sturdee Avenue  
Rosebank 2196  
Johannesburg

Telephone: +27 11 214 7800  
Facsimile: +27 11 447 1000

PostNet Suite No. 81  
Private Bag x12  
Rooseveltpark, 2129

3 May 2016

## BY EMAIL

**SLR Consulting (Africa) (Pty) Ltd on behalf of  
Wesizwe Platinum Limited  
Wesizwe House, Devcon Park  
9 Autumn Road  
Rivonia Ext 3  
2128**

Dear Chiara D'Egidio Kotze

**COMMENTS BY MASEVE INVESTMENTS 11 (PROPRIETARY) LIMITED ("MASEVE") TO AN APPLICATION BY WESIZWE PLATINUM LIMITED ("WESIZWE") AS THE OWNER OF BAKUBUNG PLATINUM MINE PTY LTD FOR AN ENVIRONMENTAL AUTHORISATION FOR IN TERMS OF THE NATIONAL ENVIRONMENTAL MANAGEMENT ACT (ACT 107 OF 1998) AND THE NATIONAL ENVIRONMENTAL MANAGEMENT WASTE ACT (ACT 59 OF 2008) IN RESPECT OF LISTED ACTIVITIES THAT HAVE BEEN TRIGGERED BY APPLICATIONS IN TERMS OF THE MINERAL AND PETROLEUM RESOURCES DEVELOPMENT ACT (ACT 28 OF 2002) (AS AMENDED)**

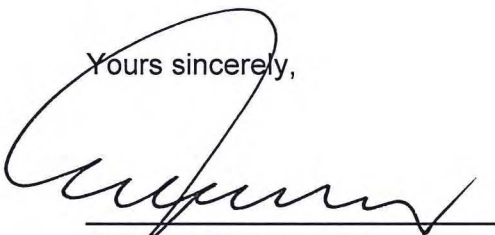
- 1 Maseve is the holder of a Mining right with MPT number 111/2012 (MR) and DMR reference number NW 30/5/1/2/2/528 MR, as amended / varied in terms of section 102 of the MPRDA, to mine for gold, silver, copper, chrome, nickel, cobalt and platinum group metals over Remaining Extent of Portion 1, Remaining Extent of Portion 2, Portion 8, Remaining Extent of Portion 9, Portion 12, Remaining Extent of Portion 14 all of the farm Elandsfontein 102 JQ, Portion of the Remainder and Portion 1 of the farm Koedoesfontein 94 JQ, Remaining Extent of Portion 2, Portion 7, 8, 13, 15, 16, 18, 19 and the Remainder of the farm Frischgewaagd 96 JQ, Remaining Extent of Portion 3, 4, 5, 6 and Portion 8 all of the farm Onderstepoort 98 JQ and the Portion of the Remainder of the farm Mimosa 81 JQ, situated in the Magisterial / Administrative District of Mankwe / Rustenburg, North West Province, measuring 4781.9036 hectares in extent ("**Maseve Mining Right**").



- 2 In addition, Maseve is the registered landowner of, *inter alia*, the Remainder of Portion 10 Frischgewaagd, Portion 17 Frischgewaagd, Portion 14 Frischgewaagd and Portion 7 Frischgewaagd.
- 3 The Maseve mine is undergoing final commissioning and has commenced commercial production.
- 4 Maseve shares a boundary with Wesizwe in the Elands River.
- 5 In the report to which our comments are directed Maseve notes that a casing on the tailings line is provided as the only mitigation of the proximity of the Tailings Area and pipeline to the Elands River. The design of the casing and its performance in the case of a tailings line or tailings line joint failure is critical and is suspected to create unacceptable risk. In the Maseve management experience, tailings lines failures are common. Maseve therefore records its concern that a casing may not be sufficient to prevent a spill. A long tailings line will require significant pressure and a failure of the line would result in dramatic failure and significant volume of contamination with no opportunity to protect the river if the tails line is in close proximity. The dam position Maseve further notes is also very close to the Elands River and this also creates risk to the Elands River.
- 6 The engineering of the protection of the Elands River is important to the communities and all people situated in the area. Maseve therefore contends that this disclosure of the protection measures is not sufficient in this report to which Maseve's comments are directed. Mining operators would be severely negatively affected and unfairly be caught up in the collateral damage to a spill into the Eland River or its tributaries. Maseve is the operator of the Maseve Mine adjacent to the Wesizwe Mine and Maseve are also owners of river front surface rights. Maseve would be severely and irreparably harmed by a tailings spill and for this reason Maseve object's to the activity proposed.
- 7 Monitoring of the pipeline and casing will have to be conducted on a regular basis to ensure integrity.
- 8 Maseve formally requests that its above comments are noted for the record.

Thanking you in anticipation hereof.

Yours sincerely,



**E Michael Wasserfall**

Director and Public officer

**Maseve Investments 11 (Proprietary) Limited**

## Chiara D'Egidio Kotze

---

**From:** Oleteng Mokate <omokate@nwpg.gov.za>  
**Sent:** 05 April 2016 10:43 AM  
**To:** Chiara D'Egidio Kotze  
**Subject:** Re: Draft EIA review: Changes to infrastructure at Bakubung Platinum Mine

Dear Chiara

The draft EIA for the Bakubung Platinum Mine, Ledig, NWP, is noted. My colleague, Mr Mokau, based at the Moses Kotane Sub-district Health Office has been informed about the proposed development at Ledig.

Regards

OMR Mokate

Director: Communicable Disease Control  
Cell No: 082 578 4061  
Tel No: 018 391 4065  
[omokate@nwpg.gov.za](mailto:omokate@nwpg.gov.za)

>>> Chiara D'Egidio Kotze <[ckotze@slrconsulting.com](mailto:ckotze@slrconsulting.com)> 4/1/2016 12:54 PM >>>

**REVIEW: DRAFT EIA FOR THE CHANGES TO INFRASTRUCTURE AT BAKUBUNG PLATINUM MINE, LEDIG, NORTH WEST PROVINCE**

Dear Interested and Affected Party,

The draft environmental impact assessment and environmental management programme has been completed for the Changes to Infrastructure at Bakubung Platinum Mine, Ledig, North West Province. Please refer to the attached letter for further details about the review process and timeframes.

Should you have any queries or require further information please don't hesitate to contact the undersigned.

Information from GGES regarding the review of the Water Use Licence Application has also been attached.

Kind regards,

### Chiara D'Egidio Kotze

Environmental Assessment Practitioner  
Synergistics - part of the SLR group

Email: [ckotze@slrconsulting.com](mailto:ckotze@slrconsulting.com)  
Mobile: +27 73 277 7228  
Tel: +27 11 467 0945  
Ext: 2005  
Fax: +27 11 467 0978

SLR Africa (Block 7)  
Fourways Manor Office Park



Industry



Infrastructure



Mining & Minerals



Oil & Gas



Planning & Development



Renewable & Low Carbon

**Confidentiality Notice and Disclaimer**

This communication and any attachment(s) contains information which is confidential and may also be legally privileged. It is intended for the exclusive use of the recipient(s) to whom it is addressed. If you are not the intended recipient, any disclosure, copying, distribution or any action taken or omitted to be taken in reliance on it, is prohibited and may be unlawful. If you have received this communication in error please email us by return mail and then delete the email from your system together with any copies of it. Please note that you are not permitted to print, copy, disclose or use part or all of the content in any way.

Emails and any information transmitted thereunder may be intercepted, corrupted or delayed. As a result, SLR does not accept any responsibility for any errors or omissions howsoever caused and SLR accepts no responsibility for changes made to this email or any attachment after transmission from SLR. Whilst all reasonable endeavours are taken by SLR to screen all emails for known viruses, SLR cannot guarantee that any transmission will be virus free.

Any views or opinions are solely those of the author and do not necessarily represent those of SLR Management Ltd, or any of its subsidiaries, unless specifically stated.

SLR Consulting (South Africa) (Proprietary) Limited and SLR Consulting (Africa) (Proprietary) Limited are both subsidiaries of SLR Management Ltd. Registered Office: Unit 7 Fourways Manor Office Park, Cnr Roos and Macbeth Street, Fourways, 2191, Gauteng, South Africa

## Chiara D'Egidio Kotze

---

**From:** Oleteng Mokate <omokate@nwpg.gov.za>  
**Sent:** 05 April 2016 10:45 AM  
**To:** Chiara D'Egidio Kotze  
**Subject:** RE: Draft EIA review: Changes to infrastructure at Bakubung Platinum Mine

Dear Chiara

The Executive Summaries are also noted.

Regards

OMR Mokate

Director: Communicable Disease Control  
Cell No: 082 578 4061  
Tel No: 018 391 4065  
[omokate@nwpg.gov.za](mailto:omokate@nwpg.gov.za)

>>> Chiara D'Egidio Kotze <[ckotze@slrconsulting.com](mailto:ckotze@slrconsulting.com)> 4/1/2016 4:34 PM >>>  
Good Day,

Please find the Executive summary in English, Zulu and Setswana for the draft EIA for the Changes to Infrastructure at Bakubung Platinum Mine which were erroneously omitted from the previous email.

Kind regards,  
Chiara

---

**From:** Chiara D'Egidio Kotze  
**Sent:** 01 April 2016 12:55 PM  
**Subject:** Draft EIA review: Changes to infrastructure at Bakubung Platinum Mine

### **REVIEW: DRAFT EIA FOR THE CHANGES TO INFRASTRUCTURE AT BAKUBUNG PLATINUM MINE, LEDIG, NORTH WEST PROVINCE**

Dear Interested and Affected Party,

The draft environmental impact assessment and environmental management programme has been completed for the Changes to Infrastructure at Bakubung Platinum Mine, Ledig, North West Province. Please refer to the attached letter for further details about the review process and timeframes.

Should you have any queries or require further information please don't hesitate to contact the undersigned.

Information from GGES regarding the review of the Water Use Licence Application has also been attached.

Kind regards,

## Chiara D'Egidio Kotze

Environmental Assessment Practitioner  
Synergistics - part of the SLR group

Email: [ckotze@slrconsulting.com](mailto:ckotze@slrconsulting.com)

Mobile: +27 73 277 7228

Tel: +27 11 467 0945

Ext: 2005

Fax: +27 11 467 0978

SLR Africa (Block 7)  
Fourways Manor Office Park  
Cnr Roos and Macbeth Streets  
Fourways, Johannesburg, 2060  
South Africa



Industry



Infrastructure



Mining & Minerals



Oil & Gas



Planning & Development



Renewable & Low Carbon

### Confidentiality Notice and Disclaimer

This communication and any attachment(s) contains information which is confidential and may also be legally privileged. It is intended for the exclusive use of the recipient(s) to whom it is addressed. If you are not the intended recipient, any disclosure, copying, distribution or any action taken or omitted to be taken in reliance on it, is prohibited and may be unlawful. If you have received this communication in error please email us by return mail and then delete the email from your system together with any copies of it. Please note that you are not permitted to print, copy, disclose or use part or all of the content in any way.

Emails and any information transmitted thereunder may be intercepted, corrupted or delayed. As a result, SLR does not accept any responsibility for any errors or omissions howsoever caused and SLR accepts no responsibility for changes made to this email or any attachment after transmission from SLR. Whilst all reasonable endeavours are taken by SLR to screen all emails for known viruses, SLR cannot guarantee that any transmission will be virus free.

Any views or opinions are solely those of the author and do not necessarily represent those of SLR Management Ltd, or any of its subsidiaries, unless specifically stated.

SLR Consulting (South Africa) (Proprietary) Limited and SLR Consulting (Africa) (Proprietary) Limited are both subsidiaries of SLR Management Ltd.  
Registered Office: Unit 7 Fourways Manor Office Park, Cnr Roos and Macbeth Street, Fourways, 2191, Gauteng, South Africa



## Chiara D'Egidio Kotze

---

**From:** Chiara D'Egidio Kotze  
**Sent:** 03 April 2016 05:28 PM  
**To:** 'Dr Dawie Jansen van Vuuren'  
**Subject:** RE: Draft EIA review: Changes to infrastructure at Bakubung Platinum Mine

Good day,

Thank you for your email.

As requested I will remove your details from our distribution list.

Kind regards,  
Chiara

---

**From:** Dr Dawie Jansen van Vuuren [<mailto:dawie@metrogis.co.za>]  
**Sent:** 02 April 2016 12:55 PM  
**To:** Chiara D'Egidio Kotze  
**Subject:** RE: Draft EIA review: Changes to infrastructure at Bakubung Platinum Mine

Good day,

Kindly remove my name from your distribution list, as I am not involved in this project. Neither do I have any interest in it.

Regards,

*Dr. ID Jansen van Vuuren (PrGISc)*  
*Managing Director: MetroGIS (Pty) Ltd*



T: +27 12 349 2884/5 F: +27 12 349 2880 C: +27 082 773 8934  
[dawie@metrogis.co.za](mailto:dawie@metrogis.co.za) [www.metrogis.co.za](http://www.metrogis.co.za)

Office 224, Building 8, CSIR, Meiring Naudé Road, Brummeria, Pretoria  
PO Box 384, La Montagne, 0184, South Africa

---

**From:** Chiara D'Egidio Kotze [<mailto:ckotze@slrconsulting.com>]  
**Sent:** 01 April 2016 04:28 PM  
**Subject:** RE: Draft EIA review: Changes to infrastructure at Bakubung Platinum Mine

Good Day,

Please find the Executive summary in English, Zulu and Setswana for the draft EIA for the Changes to Infrastructure at Bakubung Platinum Mine which were erroneously omitted from the previous email.

Kind regards,  
Chiara

**From:** Chiara D'Egidio Kotze  
**Sent:** 01 April 2016 12:49 PM  
**Subject:** Draft EIA review: Changes to infrastructure at Bakubung Platinum Mine

**REVIEW: DRAFT EIA FOR THE CHANGES TO INFRASTRUCTURE AT BAKUBUNG PLATINUM MINE, LEDIG, NORTH WEST PROVINCE**

Dear Interested and Affected Party,

The draft environmental impact assessment and environmental management programme has been completed for the Changes to Infrastructure at Bakubung Platinum Mine, Ledig, North West Province. Please refer to the attached letter for further details about the review process and timeframes.

Should you have any queries or require further information please don't hesitate to contact the undersigned.

Information from GGES regarding the review of the Water Use Licence Application has also been attached.

Kind regards,

**Chiara D'Egidio Kotze**  
Environmental Assessment Practitioner  
Synergistics - part of the SLR group

Email: [ckotze@slrconsulting.com](mailto:ckotze@slrconsulting.com)  
Mobile: +27 73 277 7228  
Tel: +27 11 467 0945  
Ext: 2005  
Fax: +27 11 467 0978

SLR Africa (Block 7)  
Fourways Manor Office Park  
Cnr Roos and Macbeth Streets  
Fourways, Johannesburg, 2060  
South Africa



Industry



Infrastructure



Mining & Minerals



Oil & Gas



Planning & Development



Renewable & Low Carbon

**Confidentiality Notice and Disclaimer**

This communication and any attachment(s) contains information which is confidential and may also be legally privileged. It is intended for the exclusive use of the recipient(s) to whom it is addressed. If you are not the intended recipient, any disclosure, copying, distribution or any action taken or omitted to be taken in reliance on it, is prohibited and may be unlawful. If you have received this communication in error please email us by return mail and then delete the email from your system together with any copies of it. Please note that you are not permitted to print, copy, disclose or use part or all of the content in any way.

Emails and any information transmitted thereunder may be intercepted, corrupted or delayed. As a result, SLR does not accept any responsibility for any errors or omissions howsoever caused and SLR accepts no responsibility for changes made to this email or any attachment after transmission from SLR. Whilst all reasonable endeavours are taken by SLR to screen all emails for known viruses, SLR cannot guarantee that any transmission will be virus free.

Any views or opinions are solely those of the author and do not necessarily represent those of SLR Management Ltd, or any of its subsidiaries, unless specifically stated.

SLR Consulting (South Africa) (Proprietary) Limited and SLR Consulting (Africa) (Proprietary) Limited are both subsidiaries of SLR Management Ltd. Registered Office: Unit 7 Fourways Manor Office Park, Cnr Roos and Macbeth Street, Fourways, 2191, Gauteng, South Africa

## Chiara D'Egidio Kotze

---

**From:** Chiara D'Egidio Kotze  
**Sent:** 18 April 2016 06:28 AM  
**To:** 'Steve Phiri'  
**Subject:** RE: Feedback meeting Invitation: Changes to Bakubung Platinum Mine

Good Day,

Thank you. I have forwarded the email through to Jaco and Neil.

Kind regards,  
Chiara

---

**From:** Steve Phiri [<mailto:Stevep@bafokengplatinum.co.za>]  
**Sent:** 18 April 2016 06:24 AM  
**To:** Chiara D'Egidio Kotze  
**Cc:** Jaco Vermeulen; Neil Carr  
**Subject:** Re: Feedback meeting Invitation: Changes to Bakubung Platinum Mine

In future please send your correspondence to the people copied herein and not to me.

Sent from my iPhone

> On 18 Apr 2016, at 6:17 AM, Chiara D'Egidio Kotze <[ckotze@slrconsulting.com](mailto:ckotze@slrconsulting.com)> wrote:

>

> This message cannot be displayed because of the way it is formatted. Ask the sender to send it again using a different format or email program. message/rfc822

### Disclaimer

The information contained in this communication from the sender is confidential. It is intended solely for use by the recipient and others authorized to receive it. If you are not the recipient, you are hereby notified that any disclosure, copying, distribution or taking action in relation of the contents of this information is strictly prohibited and may be unlawful.

This email has been scanned for viruses and malware, and automatically archived by **Mimecast SA (Pty) Ltd**, an innovator in Software as a Service (SaaS) for business. **Mimecast Unified Email Management™ (UEM)** offers email continuity, security, archiving and compliance with all current legislation. To find out more, [contact Mimecast](#).

## Chiara D'Egidio Kotze

---

**From:** Chiara D'Egidio Kotze  
**Sent:** 19 April 2016 08:25 AM  
**To:** Mike Wasserfall  
**Cc:** Gert Pretorius (gertenes@lantic.net)  
**Subject:** RE: Feedback meeting Invitation: Changes to Bakubung Platinum Mine

Good day Mike,

Thank you for the email.

I have added your and Gert's details to our database.

Please advise if I should remove anyone who has been receiving our correspondence from Platinum Group Metals on our database to receive correspondence or if I keep them on as well.

As discussed on the phone I have set up an alternative to access the electronic copy of the EIA, I will send a dropbox invitation to you and Gert for the files. Please let me know if you have any problems with accessing the document.

Kind regards,  
Chiara

---

**From:** Mike Wasserfall [mailto:mike@platinumgroupmetals.co.za]  
**Sent:** 18 April 2016 12:40 PM  
**To:** Chiara D'Egidio Kotze; tankisop@gges.co.za  
**Cc:** Gert Pretorius (gertenes@lantic.net)  
**Subject:** RE: Feedback meeting Invitation: Changes to Bakubung Platinum Mine

**Dear Chiara ( SLR ) and Tankiso ( Gemini GIS and Environmental Services) ,**

### **ENVIRONMENTAL IMPACT ASSESSMENT AND WATER USE LICENCE APPLICATION PUBLIC FEEDBACK MEETING FOR THE CHANGES TO BAKUBUNG PLATINUM MINE, LEDIG, NORTH WEST PROVINCE**

I am for the sake of expediency directing my email to both of you and shall be pleased if you will kindly note the following.

Please can you in future please direct all correspondence in connection with the above matter to myself. My request must take immediate effect.

I shall together with our Environmental Control Officer, our contact details being recorded hereunder, shall be the only points of contact as your previous emails have going to different persons in the Company. This request is made to avoid a literally four way correspondence.

My contact details are [mwasserfall@platinumgroupmetals.co.za](mailto:mwasserfall@platinumgroupmetals.co.za) with immediate effect.

I have been briefed by my CEO Mike Jones to take the matter further.

For the record I am a director of the Maseve Mine who will be attending the Public Meeting on the 29 April 2016 and the submission of the comment sheet and any other appropriate annexures.

I shall at all times be assisted by our Environmental Control Officer Mr Gert Pretorius who must also be copied in respect of all future correspondence to me.  
Gert Pretorius email is [gertenes@lantic.net](mailto:gertenes@lantic.net).

Kind acknowledge receipt hereof at your earliest convenience.

**Kind regards**

**Mike Wasserfall BA LLB**

Legal Manager & Public Officer

Platinum Group Metals (RSA) (Pty) Ltd.

1st Floor, Platinum House | 24 Sturdee Avenue | Rosebank, Johannesburg | 2196

 (mobile) +27 82 448 8955 | (main) +27 11 214 7800 | (fax) +27 11 447 1000

 (email) [mwasserfall@platinumgroupmetals.co.za](mailto:mwasserfall@platinumgroupmetals.co.za) |  (web) [www.platinumgroupmetals.net](http://www.platinumgroupmetals.net)



---

**From:** Peter Busse

**Sent:** 18 April 2016 08:56 AM

**To:** Michael Jones <[rmj@platinumgroupmetals.net](mailto:rmj@platinumgroupmetals.net)>; Frank Hallam ([frh@platinumgroupmetals.net](mailto:frh@platinumgroupmetals.net)) <[frh@platinumgroupmetals.net](mailto:frh@platinumgroupmetals.net)>

**Cc:** Mike Wasserfall <[mike@platinumgroupmetals.co.za](mailto:mike@platinumgroupmetals.co.za)>

**Subject:** FW: Feedback meeting Invitation: Changes to Bakubung Platinum Mine

FYI

---

**From:** Chiara D'Egidio Kotze [<mailto:ckotze@slrconsulting.com>]

**Sent:** Monday, 18 April 2016 6:17 AM

**Subject:** Feedback meeting Invitation: Changes to Bakubung Platinum Mine

**ENVIRONMENTAL IMPACT ASSESSMENT AND WATER USE LICENCE APPLICATION PUBLIC  
FEEDBACK  
MEETING FOR THE CHANGES TO BAKUBUNG PLATINUM MINE, LEDIG, NORTH WEST PROVINCE**

Dear Interested and Affected Party,

You are invited to attend a feedback meeting on the findings of the environmental impact assessment and the water use licence application. The meetings will be held at the following locations (the same presentations will be provided at both meetings):

**Place: Bakubung Tribal Hall**

**Date: 29 April 2016**

**Time: 09:00 – 11:00**

**Place: Phatsima Community Hall at the Library**

**Date: 29 April 2016**

**Time: 13:00 – 15:00**

The notification has been attached in English, Zulu and Setswana.

For any queries, please contact the undersigned.

Kind regards,

**Chiara D'Egidio Kotze**

Environmental Assessment Practitioner  
Synergistics - part of the SLR group

Email: [ckotze@slrconsulting.com](mailto:ckotze@slrconsulting.com)  
Mobile: +27 73 277 7228  
Tel: +27 11 467 0945  
Ext: 2005  
Fax: +27 11 467 0978

SLR Africa (Block 7)  
Fourways Manor Office Park  
Cnr Roos and Macbeth Streets  
Fourways, Johannesburg, 2060  
South Africa



**Confidentiality Notice and Disclaimer**

This communication and any attachment(s) contains information which is confidential and may also be legally privileged. It is intended for the exclusive use of the recipient(s) to whom it is addressed. If you are not the intended recipient, any disclosure, copying, distribution or any action taken or omitted to be taken in reliance on it, is prohibited and may be unlawful. If you have received this communication in error please email us by return mail and then delete the email from your system together with any copies of it. Please note that you are not permitted to print, copy, disclose or use part or all of the content in any way.

Emails and any information transmitted thereunder may be intercepted, corrupted or delayed. As a result, SLR does not accept any responsibility for any errors or omissions howsoever caused and SLR accepts no responsibility for changes made to this email or any attachment after transmission from SLR. Whilst all reasonable endeavours are taken by SLR to screen all emails for known viruses, SLR cannot guarantee that any transmission will be virus free.

Any views or opinions are solely those of the author and do not necessarily represent those of SLR Management Ltd, or any of its subsidiaries, unless specifically stated.

SLR Consulting (South Africa) (Proprietary) Limited and SLR Consulting (Africa) (Proprietary) Limited are both subsidiaries of SLR Management Ltd. Registered Office: Unit 7 Fourways Manor Office Park, Cnr Roos and Macbeth Street, Fourways, 2191, Gauteng, South Africa



## Chiara D'Egidio Kotze

---

**From:** Mike Wasserfall <mike@platinumgroupmetals.co.za>  
**Sent:** 19 April 2016 02:15 PM  
**To:** Chiara D'Egidio Kotze  
**Cc:** Gert Pretorius (gertenes@lantic.net)  
**Subject:** RE: Feedback meeting Invitation: Changes to Bakubung Platinum Mine

Hi Chiara,

You may also remove the names of David Ngubane, Mlibo Mgudlwa, Roseman Matshaba, Vera Bosse.

These persons are employed at the Maseve Mine and their names may have been recorded at a meeting of sorts.

I have also received your drop box and have the copies of the documentation contained therein in my possession.

*Kind regards*


---

### **Mike Wasserfall**

Legal Manager & Public Officer

Platinum Group Metals (RSA) (Pty) Ltd.

1st Floor, Platinum House | 24 Sturdee Avenue | Rosebank, Johannesburg | 2196

 (mobile) +27 82 448 8955 | (main) +27 11 214 7800 | (fax) +27 11 447 1000

 (email) [mwasserfall@platinumgroupmetals.co.za](mailto:mwasserfall@platinumgroupmetals.co.za) |  (web) [www.platinumgroupmetals.net](http://www.platinumgroupmetals.net)



---

**From:** Chiara D'Egidio Kotze [mailto:ckotze@slrconsulting.com]  
**Sent:** 19 April 2016 12:15 PM  
**To:** Mike Wasserfall <mike@platinumgroupmetals.co.za>  
**Cc:** Gert Pretorius (gertenes@lantic.net) <gertenes@lantic.net>  
**Subject:** RE: Feedback meeting Invitation: Changes to Bakubung Platinum Mine

Thanks Mike,

Of the names below, only Peter Busse is on our database and has been removed.

I went through our database, we also have the following people linked to PGM/PGM email addresses, please confirm for our records if these also need to be removed: David Ngubane, Mlibo Mgudlwa, Roseman Matshaba, Vera Bosse.

From there, we will just send correspondence to you and Gert as requested.

Thanks,  
Chiara

---

**From:** Mike Wasserfall [mailto:mike@platinumgroupmetals.co.za]  
**Sent:** 19 April 2016 11:07 AM  
**To:** Chiara D'Egidio Kotze

**Cc:** Gert Pretorius ([gertenes@lantic.net](mailto:gertenes@lantic.net))

**Subject:** RE: Feedback meeting Invitation: Changes to Bakubung Platinum Mine

**Importance:** High

Hi Chiara,

- The following persons in the employ at Platinum Group Metals must be removed from your data base.
- These are Mike Jones –Peter Busse and Frank Hallam who with me are directors of the Maseve Mine.
- I have provided you with these names as the emails addresses are not their personal emails but that of Platinum Group Metals of which I am also Legal Manager and Public Officer.
  - [rmj@platinumgroupmetals.net](mailto:rmj@platinumgroupmetals.net)
  - [peter@platinumgroupmetals.co.za](mailto:peter@platinumgroupmetals.co.za)
  - [frh@platinumgroupmetals.net](mailto:frh@platinumgroupmetals.net)
- I reiterate that all correspondence in connection with the Wesizwe Platinum Limited – Bakubung Platinum must be directed to myself and Gert Pretorius, our details now being in data base.

Many thanks.

*Kind regards*

**Mike Wasserfall**

Legal Manager & Public Officer

Platinum Group Metals (RSA) (Pty) Ltd.

1st Floor, Platinum House | 24 Sturdee Avenue | Rosebank, Johannesburg | 2196

 (mobile) +27 82 448 8955 | (main) +27 11 214 7800 | (fax) +27 11 447 1000

 (email) [mwasserfall@platinumgroupmetals.co.za](mailto:mwasserfall@platinumgroupmetals.co.za) |  (web) [www.platinumgroupmetals.net](http://www.platinumgroupmetals.net)



---

**From:** Chiara D'Egidio Kotze [<mailto:ckotze@slrconsulting.com>]

**Sent:** 19 April 2016 10:26 AM

**To:** Mike Wasserfall <[mike@platinumgroupmetals.co.za](mailto:mike@platinumgroupmetals.co.za)>

**Cc:** Gert Pretorius ([gertenes@lantic.net](mailto:gertenes@lantic.net)) <[gertenes@lantic.net](mailto:gertenes@lantic.net)>

**Subject:** RE: Feedback meeting Invitation: Changes to Bakubung Platinum Mine

Good Day Mike,

As discussed, in terms of Platinum Group Metals, please advise who wants to be removed from our database from Platinum Group Metals and if all correspondence goes through you and Gert. If anyone wants information in their private capacity i.e. not in conjunction with Platinum Group Metals, we will need to keep them on our database. If they would like to receive the correspondence to a different email address, I can update accordingly.

To remove anyone we would need confirmation from them that they can be removed (i.e. to confirm they don't want information in their private capacity).

Please advise.

Thanks,  
Chiara

---

**From:** Mike Wasserfall [<mailto:mike@platinumgroupmetals.co.za>]  
**Sent:** 18 April 2016 12:40 PM  
**To:** Chiara D'Egidio Kotze; [tankisop@gges.co.za](mailto:tankisop@gges.co.za)  
**Cc:** Gert Pretorius ([gertenes@lantic.net](mailto:gertenes@lantic.net))  
**Subject:** RE: Feedback meeting Invitation: Changes to Bakubung Platinum Mine

**Dear Chiara ( SLR ) and Tankiso ( Gemini GIS and Environmental Services) ,**

**ENVIRONMENTAL IMPACT ASSESSMENT AND WATER USE LICENCE APPLICATION  
PUBLIC FEEDBACK  
MEETING FOR THE CHANGES TO BAKUBUNG PLATINUM MINE, LEDIG, NORTH WEST  
PROVINCE**

I am for the sake of expediency directing my email to both of you and shall be pleased if you will kindly note the following.

Please can you in future please direct all correspondence in connection with the above matter to myself. My request must take immediate effect.

I shall together with our Environmental Control Officer, our contact details being recorded hereunder, shall be the only points of contact as your previous emails have going to different persons in the Company. This request is made to avoid a literally four way correspondence.

My contact details are [mwasserfall@platinumgroupmetals.co.za](mailto:mwasserfall@platinumgroupmetals.co.za) with immediate effect.

I have been briefed by my CEO Mike Jones to take the matter further.

For the record I am a director of the Maseve Mine who will be attending the Public Meeting on the 29 April 2016 and the submission of the comment sheet and any other appropriate annexures.

I shall at all times be assisted by our Environmental Control Officer Mr Gert Pretorius who must also be copied in respect of all future correspondence to me.

Gert Pretorius email is [gertenes@lantic.net](mailto:gertenes@lantic.net).

Kind acknowledge receipt hereof at your earliest convenience.

***Kind regards***

***Mike Wasserfall BA LLB***

Legal Manager & Public Officer

Platinum Group Metals (RSA) (Pty) Ltd.

1st Floor, Platinum House | 24 Sturdee Avenue | Rosebank, Johannesburg | 2196

 (mobile) +27 82 448 8955 | (main) +27 11 214 7800 | (fax) +27 11 447 1000

 (email) [mwasserfall@platinumgroupmetals.co.za](mailto:mwasserfall@platinumgroupmetals.co.za) |  (web) [www.platinumgroupmetals.net](http://www.platinumgroupmetals.net)



---

**From:** Peter Busse  
**Sent:** 18 April 2016 08:56 AM  
**To:** Michael Jones <[rmj@platinumgroupmetals.net](mailto:rmj@platinumgroupmetals.net)>; Frank Hallam ([frh@platinumgroupmetals.net](mailto:frh@platinumgroupmetals.net)) <[frh@platinumgroupmetals.net](mailto:frh@platinumgroupmetals.net)>  
**Cc:** Mike Wasserfall <[mike@platinumgroupmetals.co.za](mailto:mike@platinumgroupmetals.co.za)>  
**Subject:** FW: Feedback meeting Invitation: Changes to Bakubung Platinum Mine

FYI

---

**From:** Chiara D'Egidio Kotze [<mailto:ckotze@slrconsulting.com>]  
**Sent:** Monday, 18 April 2016 6:17 AM  
**Subject:** Feedback meeting Invitation: Changes to Bakubung Platinum Mine

**ENVIRONMENTAL IMPACT ASSESSMENT AND WATER USE LICENCE APPLICATION PUBLIC  
FEEDBACK  
MEETING FOR THE CHANGES TO BAKUBUNG PLATINUM MINE, LEDIG, NORTH WEST PROVINCE**

Dear Interested and Affected Party,

You are invited to attend a feedback meeting on the findings of the environmental impact assessment and the water use licence application. The meetings will be held at the following locations (the same presentations will be provided at both meetings):

**Place: Bakubung Tribal Hall**  
**Date: 29 April 2016**  
**Time: 09:00 – 11:00**

**Place: Phatsima Community Hall at the Library**  
**Date: 29 April 2016**  
**Time: 13:00 – 15:00**

The notification has been attached in English, Zulu and Setswana.

For any queries, please contact the undersigned.

Kind regards,

**Chiara D'Egidio Kotze**

Environmental Assessment Practitioner  
Synergistics - part of the SLR group

Email: [ckotze@slrconsulting.com](mailto:ckotze@slrconsulting.com)  
Mobile: +27 73 277 7228  
Tel: +27 11 467 0945  
Ext: 2005  
Fax: +27 11 467 0978

SLR Africa (Block 7)  
Fourways Manor Office Park  
Cnr Roos and Macbeth Streets  
Fourways, Johannesburg, 2060  
South Africa



Industry



Infrastructure



Mining & Minerals



Oil & Gas



Planning & Development



Renewable & Low Carbon

**Confidentiality Notice and Disclaimer**

This communication and any attachment(s) contains information which is confidential and may also be legally privileged. It is intended for the exclusive use of the recipient(s) to whom it is addressed. If you are not the intended recipient, any disclosure, copying, distribution or any action taken or omitted to be taken in reliance on it, is prohibited and may be unlawful. If you have received this communication in error please email us by return mail and then delete the email from your system together with any copies of it. Please note that you are not permitted to print, copy, disclose or use part or all of the content in any way.

Emails and any information transmitted thereunder may be intercepted, corrupted or delayed. As a result, SLR does not accept any responsibility for any errors or omissions howsoever caused and SLR accepts no responsibility for changes made to this email or any attachment after transmission from SLR. Whilst all reasonable endeavours are taken by SLR to screen all emails for known viruses, SLR cannot guarantee that any transmission will be virus free.

Any views or opinions are solely those of the author and do not necessarily represent those of SLR Management Ltd, or any of its subsidiaries, unless specifically stated.

SLR Consulting (South Africa) (Proprietary) Limited and SLR Consulting (Africa) (Proprietary) Limited are both subsidiaries of SLR Management Ltd.  
Registered Office: Unit 7 Fourways Manor Office Park, Cnr Roos and Macbeth Street, Fourways, 2191, Gauteng, South Africa

## Chiara D'Egidio Kotze

---

**From:** Kelebogile Mekgoe <kmekgoe@rustenburg.gov.za>  
**Sent:** 21 April 2016 10:57 AM  
**To:** Chiara D'Egidio Kotze  
**Subject:** RE: Site visit date confirmation

Morning

I will be able attend the site visit on the 29<sup>th</sup> April 2016, at 12h00.

Thanks



**Kelebogile Mekgoe**  
Environmental Impact  
Assessment Officer

Tel: 014 590 3185  
www.rustenburg.gov.za  
kmekgoe@rustenburg.gov.za



---

**From:** Chiara D'Egidio Kotze [mailto:ckotze@slrconsulting.com]  
**Sent:** Thursday, April 21, 2016 7:13 AM  
**To:** Kelebogile Mekgoe  
**Subject:** RE: Site visit date confirmation

Good Morning,

I would just like to confirm if the proposed date and time is suitable for you for the site visit.

Many thanks,  
Chiara

---

**From:** Chiara D'Egidio Kotze  
**Sent:** 14 April 2016 02:32 PM  
**To:** Kelebogile Mekgoe  
**Subject:** Site visit date confirmation

Good Day,

The client has confirmed that the site visit can take place on **Friday 29<sup>th</sup> April 2016 at 12:00**. Please advise if this is suitable.

We are busy with finalising details for feedback meetings. I will be sending out details of the feedback meetings once finalised should you wish to also attend one before or after the site visit as well.

Please contact me should you have any queries.

Kind regards,  
Chiara

---

**From:** Chiara D'Egidio Kotze  
**Sent:** 12 April 2016 08:14 AM  
**To:** Kelebogile Mekgoe  
**Subject:** RE: Scoping Report- Bakubung Platinum Mine



Good Day,

The last week of April will be fine. We are trying to confirm which date it will be – I will get back to you within the next few days once the client has confirmed.

Kind regards,  
Chiara

---

**From:** Kelebogile Mekgoe [<mailto:kmekgoe@rustenburg.gov.za>]  
**Sent:** 12 April 2016 07:49 AM  
**To:** Chiara D'Egidio Kotze  
**Subject:** RE: Scoping Report- Bakubung Platinum Mine

Morning

I will suggest that we set up the site visit for the last week of April 2016, between the 26<sup>th</sup> and 29<sup>th</sup> April 2016, if possible

I will wait for your response.



**Kelebogile Mekgoe**  
Environmental Impact  
Assessment Officer

Tel: 014 590 3185  
[www.rustenburg.gov.za](http://www.rustenburg.gov.za)  
[kmekgoe@rustenburg.gov.za](mailto:kmekgoe@rustenburg.gov.za)



---

**From:** Chiara D'Egidio Kotze [<mailto:ckotze@slrconsulting.com>]  
**Sent:** Monday, April 11, 2016 2:55 PM  
**To:** Kelebogile Mekgoe  
**Subject:** RE: Scoping Report- Bakubung Platinum Mine

Good Day Kelebogile,

Hope you are well.

Following our email discussion last year, we want to set up the site visit that you requested.

We have been trying to find a suitable time for this site visit based on my and the clients availability – would it be possible to have the site visit this week sometime?

Please advise on your availability. If this week is not possible, please let me know. An alternative is to possibly have the site visit at the end of the last week of April.

Many thanks,  
Chiara

---

**From:** Kelebogile Mekgoe [<mailto:kmekgoe@rustenburg.gov.za>]  
**Sent:** 26 October 2015 08:25 AM  
**To:** Chiara D'Egidio Kotze  
**Subject:** RE: Scoping Report- Bakubung Platinum Mine

Good morning

Thanks for your response

I also think it will be appropriate to conduct the site inspection once the EIA report is available, in 2016.

The contact official responsible is Kelebogile Mekgoe- EIA Officer (014) 590 3185/ [kmekgoe@rustenburg.gov.za](mailto:kmekgoe@rustenburg.gov.za)



**Kelebogile Mekgoe**  
Environmental Impact  
Assessment Officer

Tel: 014 590 3185  
[www.rustenburg.gov.za](http://www.rustenburg.gov.za)  
[kmekgoe@rustenburg.gov.za](mailto:kmekgoe@rustenburg.gov.za)



---

**From:** Chiara D'Egidio Kotze [<mailto:ckotze@slrconsulting.com>]  
**Sent:** Friday, October 23, 2015 10:33 AM  
**To:** Kelebogile Mekgoe  
**Cc:** Shelley Seton-Rogers  
**Subject:** RE: Scoping Report- Bakubung Platinum Mine

Good Day,

Thank you for your email.

We suggest that a site visit take place during the EIA Phase of the project which will be in the first quarter of 2016, by this stage the specialist studies would have been conducted and more detailed information will be available and can be presented.

We will organise a site visit for this and send through an invitation to you and the Environmental office (please provide the email address of the officer) in early 2016.

Please advise if this will be suitable.

Regards,  
Chiara

### Chiara D'Egidio Kotze

Environmental Assessment Practitioner  
Synergistics - part of the SLR group

Email: [ckotze@slrconsulting.com](mailto:ckotze@slrconsulting.com)  
Mobile: +27 73 277 7228  
Tel: +27 11 467 0945  
Ext: 2005  
Fax: +27 11 467 0978

SLR Africa (Block 7)  
Fourways Manor Office Park  
Cnr Roos and Macbeth Streets  
Fourways, Johannesburg, 2060  
South Africa



Industry



Infrastructure



Mining & Minerals



Oil & Gas



Planning & Development



Renewable & Low Carbon

#### Confidentiality Notice and Disclaimer

This communication and any attachment(s) contains information which is confidential and may also be legally privileged. It is intended for the exclusive use of the recipient(s) to whom it is addressed. If you are not the intended recipient, any disclosure, copying, distribution or any action taken or omitted to be taken

in reliance on it, is prohibited and may be unlawful. If you have received this communication in error please email us by return mail and then delete the email from your system together with any copies of it. Please note that you are not permitted to print, copy, disclose or use part or all of the content in any way.

Emails and any information transmitted thereunder may be intercepted, corrupted or delayed. As a result, SLR does not accept any responsibility for any errors or omissions howsoever caused and SLR accepts no responsibility for changes made to this email or any attachment after transmission from SLR. Whilst all reasonable endeavours are taken by SLR to screen all emails for known viruses, SLR cannot guarantee that any transmission will be virus free.

Any views or opinions are solely those of the author and do not necessarily represent those of SLR Management Ltd, or any of its subsidiaries, unless specifically stated.

SLR Consulting (South Africa) (Proprietary) Limited and SLR Consulting (Africa) (Proprietary) Limited are both subsidiaries of SLR Management Ltd. Registered Office: Unit 7 Fourways Manor Office Park, Cnr Roos and Macbeth Street, Fourways, 2191, Gauteng, South Africa

---

**From:** Kelebogile Mekgoe [<mailto:kmekgoe@rustenburg.gov.za>]  
**Sent:** 22 October 2015 11:19 AM  
**To:** Chiara D'Egidio Kotze; Shelley Seton-Rogers  
**Subject:** Scoping Report- Bakubung Platinum Mine

Hi

We have received a copy of the Scoping Report for the EIA for changes to infrastructure at Bakubung Platinum Mine, Ledig. The Rustenburg Local Municipality, Environmental Office would like to conduct the site inspection for the proposed project.

Can we arrange a site inspection for first week November (2-6 November 2015).

Will wait for your response.

Kinds regards



Please consider the environment before printing out this email.

For any queries, comments, compliments or complaints please contact us at [info@rustenburg.gov.za](mailto:info@rustenburg.gov.za)

Legal Disclaimer: The information, including any attachments, in this email is Strictly confidential and solely intended for the addressee named above. If you are not the intended recipient, please note that any form of unauthorised use Publication, reproduction, copying or disclosure of these e-mails contents is not permitted. If you have received this communication in error, kindly notify the sender and delete the email from your computer system.

While we endeavour to exclude all viruses from our emails, it is the responsibility of the recipient to check this email and any attachments for viruses. Rustenburg Local Municipality accepts no liability or responsibility whatsoever should the contents of this email or any attachments be corrupted, of fail to reach its Intended destination, or be amended after it was sent.

Please consider the environment before printing out this email.

For any queries, comments, compliments or complaints please contact us at

[info@rustenburg.gov.za](mailto:info@rustenburg.gov.za)

Legal Disclaimer: The information, including any attachments, in this email is Strictly confidential and solely intended for the addressee named above. If you are not the intended recipient, please note that any form of unauthorised use Publication, reproduction, copying or disclosure of these e-mails contents is not permitted. If you have received this communication in error, kindly notify the sender and delete the email from your computer system.

While we endeavour to exclude all viruses from our emails, it is the responsibility of the recipient to check this email and any attachments for viruses. Rustenburg Local Municipality accepts no liability or responsibility whatsoever should the contents of this email or any attachments be corrupted, of fail to reach its Intended destination, or be amended after it was sent.

Please consider the environment before printing out this email.

For any queries, comments, compliments or complaints please contact us at [info@rustenburg.gov.za](mailto:info@rustenburg.gov.za)

Legal Disclaimer: The information, including any attachments, in this email is Strictly confidential and solely intended for the addressee named above. If you are not the intended recipient, please note that any form of unauthorised use Publication, reproduction, copying or disclosure of these e-mails contents is not permitted. If you have received this communication in error, kindly notify the sender and delete the email from your computer system.

While we endeavour to exclude all viruses from our emails, it is the responsibility of the recipient to check this email and any attachments for viruses. Rustenburg Local Municipality accepts no liability or responsibility whatsoever should the contents of this email or any attachments be corrupted, of fail to reach its Intended destination, or be amended after it was sent.

Please consider the environment before printing out this email.

For any queries, comments, compliments or complaints please contact us at [info@rustenburg.gov.za](mailto:info@rustenburg.gov.za)

Legal Disclaimer: The information, including any attachments, in this email is Strictly confidential and solely intended for the addressee named above. If you are not the intended recipient, please note that any form of unauthorised use Publication, reproduction, copying or disclosure of these e-mails contents is not permitted. If you have received this communication in error, kindly notify the sender and delete the email from your computer system.

While we endeavour to exclude all viruses from our emails, it is the responsibility of the recipient to check this email and any attachments for viruses. Rustenburg Local Municipality accepts no liability or responsibility whatsoever should the contents of this email or any attachments be corrupted, of fail to reach its Intended destination, or be amended after it was sent.

**From:** Ntshangase Sebenzile [<mailto:NtshangaseS@dws.gov.za>]  
**Sent:** 29 April 2016 09:52 AM  
**To:** Mase Rantsieng  
**Subject:** RE: Comments required for the Bakubung Platinum Mine EIA/EMP Report

Please send us a task number for this if you have received an acknowledgement letter.

**From:** Mase Rantsieng [<mailto:mrantsieng@slrconsulting.com>]  
**Sent:** 28 April 2016 08:49 AM  
**Subject:** Comments required for the Bakubung Platinum Mine EIA/EMP Report

**DMR reference number: NW 30/5/1/2/3/2/1/339 EM**

Good day,

I hope this finds you well.

This email serves to remind you that the commenting period for the Bakubung Platinum Mine EIA/EMP ends on the Tuesday 3<sup>rd</sup> May 2016 therefore please ensure that your comments reach us on or before 3<sup>rd</sup> May 2016.

Kind regards,

**Mase Rantsieng**

Environmental Assessment Practitioner  
SLR Consulting (Africa) (Pty) Ltd

Email: [mrantsieng@slrconsulting.com](mailto:mrantsieng@slrconsulting.com)  
Mobile: +27 83 764 2596  
Tel: +27 11 467 0945  
Ext: 2041  
Fax: +27 11 467 0978

SLR Africa (Block 7)  
Fourways Manor Office Park  
Cnr Roos and Macbeth Streets  
Fourways, Johannesburg, 2060  
South Africa



Industry



Infrastructure



Mining & Minerals



Oil & Gas



Planning & Development



Renewable & Low Carbon

**Confidentiality Notice and Disclaimer**

This communication and any attachment(s) contains information which is confidential and may also be legally privileged. It is intended for the exclusive use of the recipient(s) to whom it is addressed. If you are not the intended recipient, any disclosure, copying, distribution or any action taken or omitted to be taken in reliance on it, is prohibited and may be unlawful. If you have received this communication in error please email us by return mail and then delete the email from your system together with any copies of it. Please note that you are not permitted to print, copy, disclose or use part or all of the content in any way.

Emails and any information transmitted thereunder may be intercepted, corrupted or delayed. As a result, SLR does not accept any responsibility for any errors or omissions howsoever caused and SLR accepts no responsibility for changes made to this email or any attachment after transmission from SLR. Whilst all reasonable endeavours are taken by SLR to screen all emails for known viruses, SLR cannot guarantee that any transmission will be virus free.

Any views or opinions are solely those of the author and do not necessarily represent those of SLR Management Ltd, or any of its subsidiaries, unless specifically stated.

SLR Consulting (South Africa) (Proprietary) Limited and SLR Consulting (Africa) (Proprietary) Limited are both subsidiaries of SLR Management Ltd.  
Registered Office: Unit 7 Fourways Manor Office Park, Cnr Roos and Macbeth Street, Fourways, 2191, Gauteng, South Africa

**DISCLAIMER:** This message and any attachments are confidential and intended solely for the addressee. If you have received this message in error, please notify the system manager/sender. Any unauthorized use, alteration or dissemination is prohibited. The Department of Water and Sanitation further accepts no liability whatsoever for any loss, whether it be direct, indirect or consequential, arising from this e-mail, nor for any consequence of its use or storage.



## Chiara D'Egidio Kotze

---

**From:** Chiara D'Egidio Kotze  
**Sent:** 03 May 2016 11:31 AM  
**To:** Mike Wasserfall  
**Cc:** Gert Pretorius (gertenes@lantic.net)  
**Subject:** RE: DEIA / EMP: Changes to Bakubung Platinum Mine

Good Day,

Thank you. This is to confirm receipt of the comments.  
The comments received will be considered as part of the review process of the EIA.

Kind regards,  
Chiara

## Chiara D'Egidio Kotze

Environmental Assessment Practitioner  
Synergistics - part of the SLR group

Email: [ckotze@slrconsulting.com](mailto:ckotze@slrconsulting.com)  
Mobile: +27 73 277 7228  
Tel: +27 11 467 0945  
Ext: 2005  
Fax: +27 11 467 0978

SLR Africa (Block 7)  
Fourways Manor Office Park  
Cnr Roos and Macbeth Streets  
Fourways, Johannesburg, 2060  
South Africa



Industry



Infrastructure



Mining & Minerals



Oil & Gas



Planning & Development



Renewable & Low Carbon

### Confidentiality Notice and Disclaimer

This communication and any attachment(s) contains information which is confidential and may also be legally privileged. It is intended for the exclusive use of the recipient(s) to whom it is addressed. If you are not the intended recipient, any disclosure, copying, distribution or any action taken or omitted to be taken in reliance on it, is prohibited and may be unlawful. If you have received this communication in error please email us by return mail and then delete the email from your system together with any copies of it. Please note that you are not permitted to print, copy, disclose or use part or all of the content in any way.

Emails and any information transmitted thereunder may be intercepted, corrupted or delayed. As a result, SLR does not accept any responsibility for any errors or omissions howsoever caused and SLR accepts no responsibility for changes made to this email or any attachment after transmission from SLR. Whilst all reasonable endeavours are taken by SLR to screen all emails for known viruses, SLR cannot guarantee that any transmission will be virus free.

Any views or opinions are solely those of the author and do not necessarily represent those of SLR Management Ltd, or any of its subsidiaries, unless specifically stated.

SLR Consulting (South Africa) (Proprietary) Limited and SLR Consulting (Africa) (Proprietary) Limited are both subsidiaries of SLR Management Ltd.  
Registered Office: Unit 7 Fourways Manor Office Park, Cnr Roos and Macbeth Street, Fourways, 2191, Gauteng, South Africa

---

**From:** Mike Wasserfall [<mailto:mike@platinumgroupmetals.co.za>]  
**Sent:** 03 May 2016 11:22 AM  
**To:** Chiara D'Egidio Kotze  
**Cc:** Gert Pretorius ([gertenes@lantic.net](mailto:gertenes@lantic.net))

**Subject:** DEIA / EMP: Changes to Bakubung Platinum Mine  
**Importance:** High

Dear Ms Kotze,

Please receive the comments of Maseve Investments 11 Proprietary Limited dated the 3 May 2016, which is self-explanatory.

Kindly acknowledge receipt hereof at your earliest convenience.

*Kind regards*

---

**Mike Wasserfall**

Legal Manager & Public Officer

Platinum Group Metals (RSA) (Pty) Ltd.

1st Floor, Platinum House | 24 Sturdee Avenue | Rosebank, Johannesburg | 2196

📞 (mobile) +27 82 448 8955 | (main) +27 11 214 7800 | (fax) +27 11 447 1000

✉️ (email) [mwasserfall@platinumgroupmetals.co.za](mailto:mwasserfall@platinumgroupmetals.co.za) | 🌐 (web) [www.platinumgroupmetals.net](http://www.platinumgroupmetals.net)





an agency of the  
Department of Arts and Culture

T: +27 21 462 4502 | F: +27 21 462 4509 | E: info@sahra.org.za  
South African Heritage Resources Agency | 111 Harrington Street | Cape Town  
P.O. Box 4637 | Cape Town | 8001  
www.sahra.org.za

Enquiries: Natasha Higgitt

Date: Tuesday May 03, 2016

Page No: 1

Email: nhiggitt@sahra.org.za

CaseID: 8148

## **Final Comment**

**In terms of Section 38(8) of the National Heritage Resources Act (Act 25 of 1999)**

Attention: Wesizwe Platinum Limited

**Wesizwe Platinum Limited is the owner of Bakubung Platinum Mine. The Bakubung Platinum Mine received Environmental Authorisation in 2009. Wesizwe would now like to make several changes to the approved mine which require additional Environmental Authorisations, a Waste Management Licence and an additional Water Use Licence.**

SLR Consulting (Africa) (Pty) Ltd was appointed by Bakubung Platinum (Pty) Ltd on behalf of Wesizwe Platinum Limited to conduct an Environmental Impact Assessment (EIA) process for proposed amendments to the existing Bakubung Platinum Mine near Ledig, North West Province. The EIA process has been completed in terms of the National Environmental Management Act, 1998 (Act No. 107 of 1998) (NEMA) and the 2014 EIA Regulations in support of the proposed Mineral and Petroleum Resources Development Act (Act 28 of 2002) (MPRDA) Section 102 Amendment. The proposed amendments include increased capacity of approved facilities such as the concentrator plant and related mine product and tailings storage, the storage of dangerous goods, the sewage treatment plant, repositioning of the approved waste rock dump and sewage treatment plant and repositioning of the Crusher Circuit to aboveground. New infrastructure will be established such as roads, Phase 1a housing of the Gabonewe Residential Estate, Tailings and return water pipelines, erosion control measures, a bridge connecting Phase 1 and Phase 1a housing, Magalies Water Board pipeline river crossing, ventilation shafts and raise boreholes, generators, a solar plant, water storage reservoirs and topsoil stockpiles.

SLR Consulting contracted Professional Grave Solutions to conduct the Heritage Impact Assessment (HIA) for the Section 102 Amendment.

*Birkholtz. 2016. Heritage Impact Assessment: Proposed Changes to Infrastructure at Bakubung Platinum Mine, Ledig, Bojanala District Municipality, North West Province - Remaining Extent and Portions 1, 3, 4 and 11 of the farm Frischgewaagd 96 JQ and the Remainder of the farm Mimosa 81 JQ*

The project is located in an area of Insignificant/Zero Palaeontological Sensitivity and no further palaeontological studies are required. Information contained within the previous HIA completed in 2007 was utilised for the purposes of the 2016 HIA. Heritage sites previously recorded within the proposed amendment



an agency of the  
Department of Arts and Culture

T: +27 21 462 4502 | F: +27 21 462 4509 | E: info@sahra.org.za  
South African Heritage Resources Agency | 111 Harrington Street | Cape Town  
P.O. Box 4637 | Cape Town | 8001  
www.sahra.org.za

footprint were assessed, along with additional sites identified during fieldwork for the 2016 HIA. A total of 11 heritage sites were identified within the proposed amendment footprint.

- Low Significance – Two Iron Age sites with undecorated ceramics, lower grinding stones and hut dagga (**MHC005** and **MHC019**);
- Medium Significance – Two Iron Age sites with lower grinding stones, ceramics and hut dagga (**MHC003** and **MHC020**), and one Middle Iron Age site with decorated Madikwe ceramics, lower grinding stones and hut dagga (**MHC018**);
- High Significance – Three sites comprising one, two and three possible graves (**MHC021**, **MHC025** and **MHC026** respectively); and
- **MHC027** – This site comprises several smaller sites, and there is a possibility for still born babies to be associated with rectangular historical structures at site **A**, **C**, **D**, **F** and **G**. Site **E** may be a possible grave. All of the above were rated as highly significant, with Site **B** rated as low significance (Rectangular structure – possible reservoir).

Recommendations provided in the report include the following:

- No further mitigation measures are required for **MHC002**, **MHC004** and **MHC027B**;
- Sites **MHC005** and **MHC019** will be impacted by the security facility and Mine Housing Phase 1a respectively. A qualified archaeologist must monitor the sites during construction to mitigate accidental finds (Watching Brief);
- Sites **MHC003**, **MHC018** and **MHC020** will be directly impacted by the proposed Magazine inner explosion buffer circle, Eskom Ledig Substation and Mine Housing Phase 1a respectively. Mitigation measures include Shovel Test Pits to determine depth and integrity of deposits, test pit excavations to identify structures and the collection of decorated ceramics to identify cultural group identity. Based on findings, further assessment might be required. The excavations are subject to the application for permits from SAHRA. Before the sites may be destroyed, a destruction permit from SAHRA must be applied for. The aforementioned work may only be completed by a qualified archaeologist;
- Site **MHC021** is located within the proposed Mine Housing Phase 1. The mine indicated that the site can be conserved *in situ*. An archaeologist must monitor the site every four weeks during the Construction and Operational Phase. Should any evidence for disturbance be identified, the archaeologist must recommend suitable mitigation measures. The frequency of monitoring visits would also have to be increased; and
- Sites **MHC025**, **MHC026**, **MHC027A**, **C**, **D**, **E**, **F** and **G** will be impacted by the Tailings Pipeline and Return Water Dam respectively. A detailed social consultation process (60 days) must be done, comprising the attempted identification of Next-of-Kin to obtain their consent for the relocation of the



an agency of the  
Department of Arts and Culture

T: +27 21 462 4502 | F: +27 21 462 4509 | E: info@sahra.org.za  
South African Heritage Resources Agency | 111 Harrington Street | Cape Town  
P.O. Box 4637 | Cape Town | 8001  
www.sahra.org.za

Enquiries: Natasha Higgitt

Date: Tuesday May 03, 2016

Page No: 3

Email: nhiggitt@sahra.org.za

CaseID: 8148

graves. Permit applications must be submitted to the legally required authorities, including but not restricted to SAHRA.

## **Final Comment**

Regarding archaeological and palaeontological heritage resources, the SAHRA Archaeology, Palaeontology and Meteorites (APM) Unit accepts the submitted HIA and respective recommendations. The following additional conditions must be adhered to and must form part of the final EIA and EMPr should the project be granted an amended Environmental Authorisation:

- No further palaeontological impact assessment is required for the project;
- A Watching Brief must be conducted for sites **MHC005, MHC019** and **MHC021**. A Watching Brief Report must be compiled and submitted to SAHRA upon completion. Additionally, a Conservation Management Plan (CMP) must be developed for site **MHC021**, following a social consultation process in terms of section 36 of the National Heritage Resources Act, 1999 (NHRA) and Chapter XI of the NHRA Regulations;
- A social consultation process in terms of section 36 of the NHRA and Chapter XI of the NHRA Regulations must be completed for sites **MHC025, MHC026, MHC027A, C, D, E, F** and **G**, thereafter a permit for relocation may be applied for;
- Permits for mitigation in terms of Section 35 of the NHRA must be applied for **MHC003, MHC018** and **MHC020**. Mitigation measure should include Shovel Test Pits and test pit excavations. These excavations must be documented by means of a Phase 2 Archaeological Investigation Report that must be submitted to SAHRA for further comment. An agreement with a recognised repository must be sought to house excavated artefacts for long term curation.

If any evidence of archaeological sites or remains (e.g. remnants of stone-made structures, indigenous ceramics, bones, stone artefacts, ostrich eggshell fragments, charcoal and ash concentrations), fossils or other categories of heritage resources are found during the proposed development, SAHRA APM Unit (Natasha Higgitt/Phillip Hine 021 462 5402) must be alerted. If unmarked human burials are uncovered, the SAHRA Burial Grounds and Graves (BGG) Unit (Itumeleng Masiteng/Mimi Seetelo 012 320 8490), must be alerted immediately. A professional archaeologist or palaeontologist, depending on the nature of the finds, must be contracted as soon as possible to inspect the findings. If the newly discovered heritage resources prove to be of archaeological or palaeontological significance, a Phase 2 rescue operation may be required.

Should you have any further queries, please contact the designated official using the case number quoted above in the case header.

**Environmental Applications for Changes to Infrastructure at Bakubung  
Platinum Mine, Ledig, North West Province**

**Our Ref: 8148**



an agency of the  
Department of Arts and Culture

T: +27 21 462 4502 | F: +27 21 462 4509 | E: [info@sahra.org.za](mailto:info@sahra.org.za)  
South African Heritage Resources Agency | 111 Harrington Street | Cape Town  
P.O. Box 4637 | Cape Town | 8001  
[www.sahra.org.za](http://www.sahra.org.za)

Enquiries: Natasha Higgitt

Date: Tuesday May 03, 2016

Email: [nhiggitt@sahra.org.za](mailto:nhiggitt@sahra.org.za)

Page No: 4

CaseID: 8148

Yours faithfully

---

Natasha Higgitt  
Heritage Officer  
South African Heritage Resources Agency

---

Phillip Hine  
SAHRA Head Archaeologist (Acting)  
South African Heritage Resources Agency

---

**ADMIN:**

Direct URL to case: <http://www.sahra.org.za/node/316576>  
(, Ref: )

**Terms & Conditions:**

1. This approval does not exonerate the applicant from obtaining local authority approval or any other necessary approval for proposed work.
2. If any heritage resources, including graves or human remains, are encountered they must be reported to SAHRA immediately.
3. SAHRA reserves the right to request additional information as required.



## Chiara D'Egidio Kotze

---

**From:** Chiara D'Egidio Kotze  
**Sent:** 04 May 2016 01:10 PM  
**To:** Keoagile Sitase  
**Cc:** Johan Van Wyk; Precious Moalahi  
**Subject:** RE: Re:Changes to Bakubung Platinum Mine - Meeting at Bakubung Hall cancelled, Meeting at Phatsima Hall still on

Good day,

Thank you, this is to acknowledge receipt.

Kind regards,  
Chiara

---

**From:** Keoagile Sitase [<mailto:Sitase@nwpg.gov.za>]  
**Sent:** 04 May 2016 01:00 PM  
**To:** Chiara D'Egidio Kotze  
**Cc:** Johan Van Wyk; Precious Moalahi  
**Subject:** Re:Changes to Bakubung Platinum Mine - Meeting at Bakubung Hall cancelled, Meeting at Phatsima Hall still on

Good morning, **Mr Chiara D'Egidio Kotze!**

Your request for comments dated **1 April 2016**, in regard to the "**EIA and EMP for changes to the Infrastructure at Bakubung Platinum Mine, in Ledig**" refers.

Herewith find the attached document: **R42\_11-1-1-3\_Ptn 3, 4 & 11 Frischgegwaagd 96 JQ.**

Regards

K A Sitase  
**Department of Public Works & Roads**  
Private Bag X 2080  
Mmabatho  
2735

Office 231 - Second Floor  
New Building @ Old Parliament Premises  
Dr Modiri Molema Road  
Mmabatho

**Tel :** 018 - 388 1398  
**Fax :** [086 646 1255](tel:0866461255)  
**Cell :** [082 955 2585](tel:0829552585)  
**Email:** [Sitase@nwpg.gov.za](mailto:Sitase@nwpg.gov.za)

>>> Precious Moalahi 2016-04-29 10:07 AM >>>  
Good Morning

>>> Chiara D'Egidio Kotze <[ckotze@slrconsulting.com](mailto:ckotze@slrconsulting.com)> 28/04/2016 12:23 AM >>>

**ENVIRONMENTAL IMPACT ASSESSMENT AND WATER USE LICENCE APPLICATION PUBLIC  
FEEDBACK  
MEETING FOR THE CHANGES TO BAKUBUNG PLATINUM MINE, LEDIG, NORTH WEST  
PROVINCE**

Dear Interested and Affected Party,

Please note that the public meeting at the Bakubung Tribal Hall has been cancelled due to unforeseen circumstances. The meeting at Phatsima Community Hall will still go ahead as indicated. Should there be any additional information with regards to the project, information will be provided as required.

Please find details for the meeting at the Phatsima Community Hall below:

**Place: Phatsima Community Hall at the Library**

**Date: 29 April 2016**

**Time: 13:00 – 15:00**

Apologies for the inconvenience.

Kind regards,  
Chiara D'Egidio Kotze

---

**From:** Chiara D'Egidio Kotze

**Sent:** 18 April 2016 06:17 AM

**Subject:** Feedback meeting Invitation: Changes to Bakubung Platinum Mine

**ENVIRONMENTAL IMPACT ASSESSMENT AND WATER USE LICENCE APPLICATION PUBLIC  
FEEDBACK  
MEETING FOR THE CHANGES TO BAKUBUNG PLATINUM MINE, LEDIG, NORTH WEST  
PROVINCE**

Dear Interested and Affected Party,

You are invited to attend a feedback meeting on the findings of the environmental impact assessment and the water use licence application. The meetings will be held at the following locations (the same presentations will be provided at both meetings):

**Place: Bakubung Tribal Hall**

**Date: 29 April 2016**

**Time: 09:00 – 11:00**

**Place: Phatsima Community Hall at the Library**

**Date: 29 April 2016**

**Time: 13:00 – 15:00**

The notification has been attached in English, Zulu and Setswana.

For any queries, please contact the undersigned.

Kind regards,

**Chiara D'Egidio Kotze**

Environmental Assessment Practitioner

Synergistics - part of the SLR group

Email: [ckotze@slrconsulting.com](mailto:ckotze@slrconsulting.com)  
Mobile: +27 73 277 7228  
Tel: +27 11 467 0945  
Ext: 2005  
Fax: +27 11 467 0978

SLR Africa (Block 7)  
Fourways Manor Office Park  
Cnr Roos and Macbeth Streets  
Fourways, Johannesburg, 2060  
South Africa



Industry



Infrastructure



Mining & Minerals



Oil & Gas



Planning & Development



Renewable & Low Carbon

#### **Confidentiality Notice and Disclaimer**

This communication and any attachment(s) contains information which is confidential and may also be legally privileged. It is intended for the exclusive use of the recipient(s) to whom it is addressed. If you are not the intended recipient, any disclosure, copying, distribution or any action taken or omitted to be taken in reliance on it, is prohibited and may be unlawful. If you have received this communication in error please email us by return mail and then delete the email from your system together with any copies of it. Please note that you are not permitted to print, copy, disclose or use part or all of the content in any way.

Emails and any information transmitted thereunder may be intercepted, corrupted or delayed. As a result, SLR does not accept any responsibility for any errors or omissions howsoever caused and SLR accepts no responsibility for changes made to this email or any attachment after transmission from SLR. Whilst all reasonable endeavours are taken by SLR to screen all emails for known viruses, SLR cannot guarantee that any transmission will be virus free.

Any views or opinions are solely those of the author and do not necessarily represent those of SLR Management Ltd, or any of its subsidiaries, unless specifically stated.

SLR Consulting (South Africa) (Proprietary) Limited and SLR Consulting (Africa) (Proprietary) Limited are both subsidiaries of SLR Management Ltd. Registered Office: Unit 7 Fourways Manor Office Park, Cnr Roos and Macbeth Street, Fourways, 2191, Gauteng, South Africa



**dpwr**

Department:  
**Public Works and Roads**  
North West Provincial Government  
Republic of South Africa

Modiri Molema Road  
Provincial Head Office  
Mmabatho, 2735  
Private Bag X 2080, Mmabatho, 2735  
Republic of South Africa  
Tel. : +27 (18) 388 1378/ 2045  
Fax : +27 (18) 388 1395  
Website: [www.nwpg.gov.za/public works](http://www.nwpg.gov.za/public works)

## CHIEF DIRECTORATE: TRANSPORT INFRASTRUCTURE

Ref: R42\_11/1/1/3\_Ptn 3, 4 & 11 Frischgegwaagd 96 JQ

Tel : +27 (18) 388-1398

Enq: K A Sitase

### DIRECTORATE: TRANSPORTATION ENGINEERING

Fax : +27(18) 388-1980/4

E-mail : [Sitase@nwpg.gov.za](mailto:Sitase@nwpg.gov.za)

Monday, April 18, 2016

#### SLR GLOBAL ENVIRONMENTAL SOLUTIONS

Fourways Manor Office Park  
Cnr Roos and Macbeth Streets  
Fourways, Johannesburg  
2060

For attention: **Chiara D' Egidio Kotze**

**CONSENT IN TERMS OF ACT NO 21 OF 1940 AND ROADS ORDINANCE NO 22 OF 1957 AS AMENDED: ENVIRONMENTAL IMPACT ASSESSMENT (EIA) AND ENVIRONMENTAL MANAGEMENT PROGRAMME (EMP) FOR CHANGES TO INFRASTRUCTURE AT BAKUBUNG PLATINUM MINE, LEDIG, NORTH WEST PROVINCE.**

**AFFECTED PROVINCIAL ROAD (S) :** None  
**MUNICIPALITY :** Rustenburg and Moses Kotane Local Municipality  
**TOWN/ TOWNSHIP/ FARM :** Ledig : Ptn 3, 4 & 11 Frischgegwaagd 96 JQ.  
**CLIENT(S)/ APPLICANT :** Marius Swanepoel & JH Stronkhorst (Pty) Ltd

Your commune dated **01 April 2016** has reference. This consent is issued in terms of the **Advertising on Roads and Ribbon Development Act No 21 of 1940** and **Roads Ordinance No 22 of 1957** as amended.

This Department has no objection to the above-mentioned proposed development, since none of the existing and future/ planned provincial roads are affected.

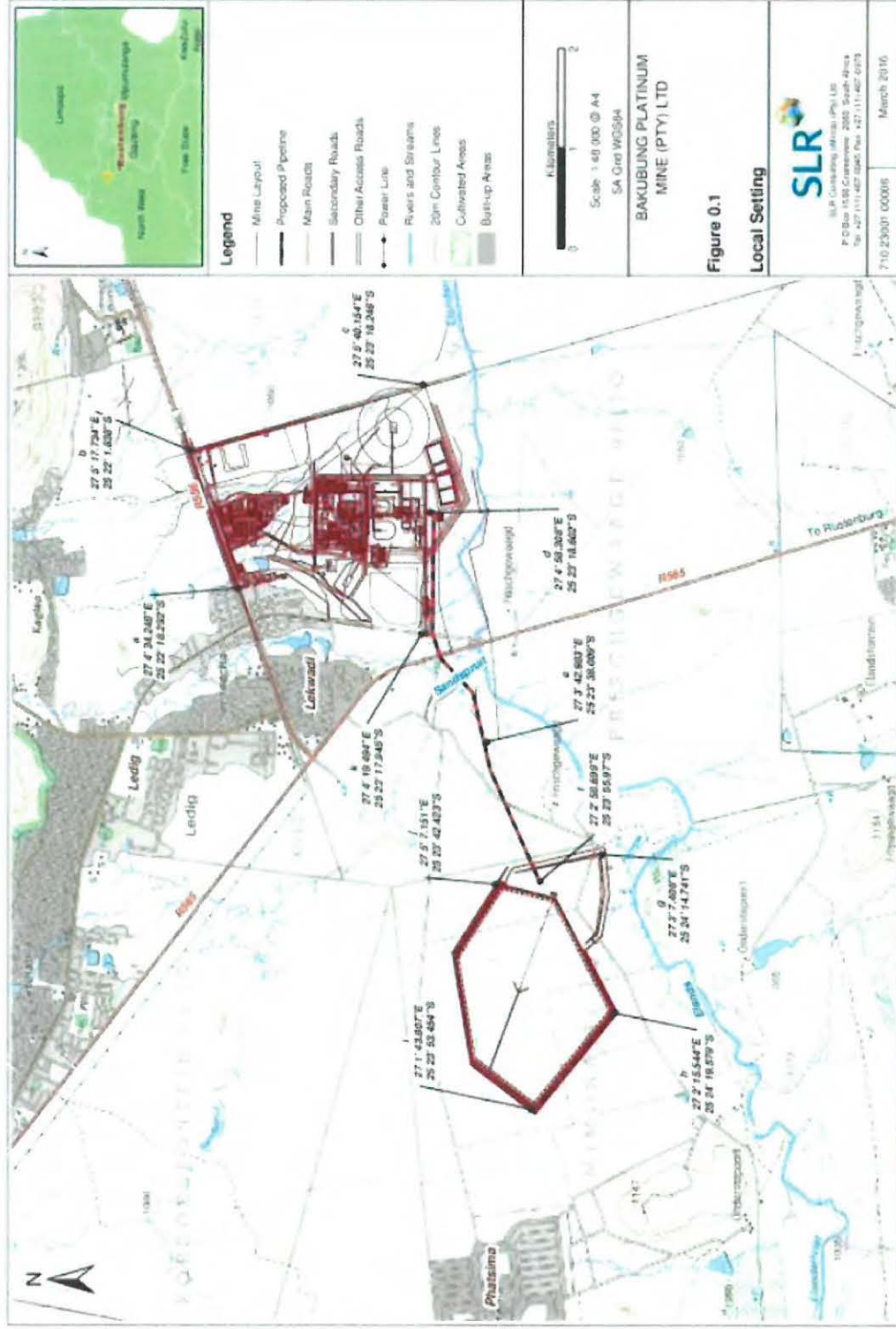
**NB : Road R556 and Road R565 forms part of the National Road Network, it is therefore under SANRAL jurisdiction, and they should be contacted in this regard.**

The existing and future/ planned provincial road(s) should be excluded from the proposed development(s). For more information see the attached **Locality Map\_Bakubung Platinum Mine\_Leedig & Figure: 71023001.00007**. No structure (Poles, Struts, Stays, Manholes, etc.) will be erected and or allowed inside any provincial road reserve, without the approval from this Department indicating the correct position.

Yours faithfully

  
\_\_\_\_\_  
**DIRECTOR: TRANSPORTATION ENGINEERING**





Project: 71023001.00007  
Report No. 1

ENVIRONMENTAL IMPACT ASSESSMENT AND  
ENVIRONMENTAL MANAGEMENT PROGRAMME REPORT  
FOR CHANGES TO THE BAKUBUNG PLATINUM MINE

March 2016





## SANRAL CONTACT DETAILS

### The South African National Road Agency SOC Limited

#### *Head Office*

NAMES	AUTHORITY	TELEPHONE NUMBER	FAX NUMBER	MOBILE NUMBER	Email Address
Louw Kannemeyer	SANRAL	012-4266037	012-3622116	082 8089566	<a href="mailto:louwk@nra.co.za">louwk@nra.co.za</a>

**OR**

Jan Oliver

Statutory Control Section

**The South African National Road Agency SOC Limited**

#### **Northern Regional Office**

38 Ida Street, Menlo Park, Pretoria, 0081

Private Bag X17, Lynnwood Ridge, 0040

Tel: (012) 426 - 6242

Fax: (012) 348 - 1512

Cell: 083 283 6083

e-Mail: [oliverj@nra.co.za](mailto:oliverj@nra.co.za)

www: [www.sanral.co.za](http://www.sanral.co.za)

**OR**

*Klaus Schmid Pr Eng*



Tel: + 27 12 426 6247

Fax: + 27 12 348 0883

Cell: + 27 83 275 0010

Email: [schmidk@nra.co.za](mailto:schmidk@nra.co.za)

Address: 38 Ida Street, Menlo Park, Pretoria, 0081  
Private Bag X17, Lynnwood Ridge, 0040

## Chiara D'Egidio Kotze

---

**From:** Keitumetse Lobakeng <Lobakengk@nwpg.gov.za>  
**Sent:** 01 April 2016 04:35 PM  
**To:** Chiara D'Egidio Kotze  
**Subject:** RE: Draft EIA review: Changes to infrastructure at Bakubung Platinum Mine

**Importance:** High

received

>>> Chiara D'Egidio Kotze <[ckotze@slrconsulting.com](mailto:ckotze@slrconsulting.com)> 2016/04/01 04:30 PM >>>  
Good Day,

Please find the Executive summary in English, Zulu and Setswana for the draft EIA for the Changes to Infrastructure at Bakubung Platinum Mine which were erroneously omitted from the previous email.

Kind regards,  
Chiara

---

**From:** Chiara D'Egidio Kotze  
**Sent:** 01 April 2016 12:53 PM  
**Subject:** Draft EIA review: Changes to infrastructure at Bakubung Platinum Mine

### **REVIEW: DRAFT EIA FOR THE CHANGES TO INFRASTRUCTURE AT BAKUBUNG PLATINUM MINE, LEDIG, NORTH WEST PROVINCE**

Dear Interested and Affected Party,

The draft environmental impact assessment and environmental management programme has been completed for the Changes to Infrastructure at Bakubung Platinum Mine, Ledig, North West Province. Please refer to the attached letter for further details about the review process and timeframes.

Should you have any queries or require further information please don't hesitate to contact the undersigned.

Information from GGES regarding the review of the Water Use Licence Application has also been attached.

Kind regards,

### **Chiara D'Egidio Kotze**

Environmental Assessment Practitioner  
Synergistics - part of the SLR group

Email: [ckotze@slrconsulting.com](mailto:ckotze@slrconsulting.com)  
Mobile: +27 73 277 7228  
Tel: +27 11 467 0945  
Ext: 2005  
Fax: +27 11 467 0978

SLR Africa (Block 7)  
Fourways Manor Office Park  
Cnr Roos and Macbeth Streets  
Fourways, Johannesburg, 2060  
South Africa



Industry



Infrastructure



Mining & Minerals



Oil & Gas



Planning & Development



Renewable & Low Carbon

**Confidentiality Notice and Disclaimer**

This communication and any attachment(s) contains information which is confidential and may also be legally privileged. It is intended for the exclusive use of the recipient(s) to whom it is addressed. If you are not the intended recipient, any disclosure, copying, distribution or any action taken or omitted to be taken in reliance on it, is prohibited and may be unlawful. If you have received this communication in error please email us by return mail and then delete the email from your system together with any copies of it. Please note that you are not permitted to print, copy, disclose or use part or all of the content in any way.

Emails and any information transmitted thereunder may be intercepted, corrupted or delayed. As a result, SLR does not accept any responsibility for any errors or omissions howsoever caused and SLR accepts no responsibility for changes made to this email or any attachment after transmission from SLR. Whilst all reasonable endeavours are taken by SLR to screen all emails for known viruses, SLR cannot guarantee that any transmission will be virus free.

Any views or opinions are solely those of the author and do not necessarily represent those of SLR Management Ltd, or any of its subsidiaries, unless specifically stated.

SLR Consulting (South Africa) (Proprietary) Limited and SLR Consulting (Africa) (Proprietary) Limited are both subsidiaries of SLR Management Ltd.  
Registered Office: Unit 7 Fourways Manor Office Park, Cnr Roos and Macbeth Street, Fourways, 2191, Gauteng, South Africa

## Chiara D'Egidio Kotze

---

**From:** Chiara D'Egidio Kotze  
**Sent:** 06 April 2016 07:32 AM  
**To:** Ackerman Pieter  
**Subject:** RE: Draft EIA review: Changes to infrastructure at Bakubung Platinum Mine

Good Day Piet,

Yes, we have sent the information to the Regional case officer.

Kind regards,  
Chiara

---

**From:** Ackerman Pieter [<mailto:AckermanP@dws.gov.za>]  
**Sent:** 04 April 2016 07:52 AM  
**To:** Chiara D'Egidio Kotze  
**Subject:** RE: Draft EIA review: Changes to infrastructure at Bakubung Platinum Mine

Hi, Please forward to DWS Regional Case Officer as well  
Piet

---

**From:** Chiara D'Egidio Kotze [<mailto:ckotze@slrconsulting.com>]  
**Sent:** 01 April 2016 04:27 PM  
**Subject:** RE: Draft EIA review: Changes to infrastructure at Bakubung Platinum Mine

Good Day,

Please find the Executive summary in English, Zulu and Setswana for the draft EIA for the Changes to Infrastructure at Bakubung Platinum Mine which were erroneously omitted from the previous email.

Kind regards,  
Chiara

---

**From:** Chiara D'Egidio Kotze  
**Sent:** 01 April 2016 12:49 PM  
**Subject:** Draft EIA review: Changes to infrastructure at Bakubung Platinum Mine

### **REVIEW: DRAFT EIA FOR THE CHANGES TO INFRASTRUCTURE AT BAKUBUNG PLATINUM MINE, LEDIG, NORTH WEST PROVINCE**

Dear Interested and Affected Party,

The draft environmental impact assessment and environmental management programme has been completed for the Changes to Infrastructure at Bakubung Platinum Mine, Ledig, North West Province. Please refer to the attached letter for further details about the review process and timeframes.

Should you have any queries or require further information please don't hesitate to contact the undersigned.

Information from GGES regarding the review of the Water Use Licence Application has also been attached.

Kind regards,

## Chiara D'Egidio Kotze

Environmental Assessment Practitioner  
Synergistics - part of the SLR group

Email: [ckotze@slrconsulting.com](mailto:ckotze@slrconsulting.com)  
Mobile: +27 73 277 7228  
Tel: +27 11 467 0945  
Ext: 2005  
Fax: +27 11 467 0978

SLR Africa (Block 7)  
Fourways Manor Office Park  
Cnr Roos and Macbeth Streets  
Fourways, Johannesburg, 2060

South Africa



Industry



Infrastructure



Mining & Minerals



Oil & Gas



Planning & Development



Renewable & Low Carbon

### Confidentiality Notice and Disclaimer

This communication and any attachment(s) contains information which is confidential and may also be legally privileged. It is intended for the exclusive use of the recipient(s) to whom it is addressed. If you are not the intended recipient, any disclosure, copying, distribution or any action taken or omitted to be taken in reliance on it, is prohibited and may be unlawful. If you have received this communication in error please email us by return mail and then delete the email from your system together with any copies of it. Please note that you are not permitted to print, copy, disclose or use part or all of the content in any way.

Emails and any information transmitted thereunder may be intercepted, corrupted or delayed. As a result, SLR does not accept any responsibility for any errors or omissions howsoever caused and SLR accepts no responsibility for changes made to this email or any attachment after transmission from SLR. Whilst all reasonable endeavours are taken by SLR to screen all emails for known viruses, SLR cannot guarantee that any transmission will be virus free.

Any views or opinions are solely those of the author and do not necessarily represent those of SLR Management Ltd, or any of its subsidiaries, unless specifically stated.

SLR Consulting (South Africa) (Proprietary) Limited and SLR Consulting (Africa) (Proprietary) Limited are both subsidiaries of SLR Management Ltd. Registered Office: Unit 7 Fourways Manor Office Park, Cnr Roos and Macbeth Street, Fourways, 2191, Gauteng, South Africa

**DISCLAIMER:** This message and any attachments are confidential and intended solely for the addressee. If you have received this message in error, please notify the system manager/sender. Any unauthorized use, alteration or dissemination is prohibited. The Department of Water and Sanitation further accepts no liability whatsoever for any loss, whether it be direct, indirect or consequential, arising from this e-mail, nor for any consequence of its use or storage.

- **Site notices and invitations to EIA feedback meetings**



**Project Reference:** 710.23001.00007

**DMR Ref:** NW 30/5/1/2/3/2/1/339 EM

**File Ref.** 2016-04-13 Public feedback meeting notification letter

**Date:** 18 April 2016

**ATTENTION: INTERESTED AND AFFECTED PARTY**

**ENVIRONMENTAL IMPACT ASSESSMENT AND WATER USE LICENCE**  
**APPLICATION PUBLIC FEEDBACK MEETING FOR THE CHANGES TO BAKUBUNG**  
**PLATINUM MINE, LEDIG, NORTH WEST PROVINCE**

Wesizwe Platinum Limited is the owner of Bakubung Platinum Mine, currently shaft sinking on the farm Frischgewaagd 96JQ (Portions 3, 4 and 11). The mine is located near Ledig, south of the Pilanesberg Game Reserve & Sun City, North West Province. As part of the approved operations two reefs will be mined for Platinum Group Elements - platinum, palladium, rhodium and gold, with copper and nickel as by-products. The project area falls within the Rustenburg and Moses Kotane Local Municipalities of the Bojanala District Municipality.

The Bakubung Platinum Mine received Environmental Authorisation in 2009, in terms of both the National Environmental Management Act (No. 107 of 1998) (NEMA) & Mineral and Petroleum Resources Development Act (No. 28 of 2002). The mine's Water Use Licence (WUL) was issued in 2010 in terms of the National Water Act 36 of 1998. In 2014 a Basic Assessment process was conducted for the development of mine housing on site. Authorisation for Phase 1 of the Gabonewe Estate mine housing in terms of NEMA was received in 2015.

Wesizwe would like to make several changes to infrastructure at the approved mine which require additional Environmental Authorisations, Waste Management Licence (WML) & WUL amendment.

The Draft Environmental Impact Assessment (EIA), which has been completed and distributed for review, assessed the impacts that the proposed project would have on the cultural, socio-economic and biophysical environment. In addition, the WUL which has been completed and the summary distributed for review, considered specified water uses on site and their management.

Public feedback meetings on the findings of the EIA and WUL will be held at the following locations (the same presentations will be provided at both meetings):

**Place: Bakubung Tribal Hall**

**Date: 29 April 2016**

**Time: 09:00 – 11:00**

**Place: Phatsima Community Hall at the Library**

**Date: 29 April 2016**

**Time: 13:00 – 15:00**

SLR Consulting (Africa) (Pty) Ltd has been appointed as the independent environmental practitioner responsible for undertaking the necessary environmental work for the EIA and conducting the public participation process for the project. Gemini GIS and Environmental Services was responsible for the WUL application.

**For any queries contact:**

**Chiara Kotze.**

**Email: [ckotze@slrconsulting.com](mailto:ckotze@slrconsulting.com)**

**Tel: 011 467 0945;**

**Fax: 011 467 0978;**

**POST: PO Box 1596, Cramerview, 2060**

A handwritten signature in black ink, consisting of a stylized 'K' inside a circle, with the name 'Kotze' written below it.

Yours sincerely,

**Chiara Kotze**

Environmental Assessment Practitioner

**Project Reference: 710.23001.00007**  
**DMR Ref: NW 30/5/1/2/3/2/1/339 EM**

**File Ref.** 2016-04-18 Bakubung EIA meeting  
faxes to IAPs  
**Date:** 18 April 2016

**ATTENTION:**

**LERATO MOKGWATLENG**

**NORTH WEST DEPARTMENT OF AGRICULTURE CONSERVATION AND ENVIRONMENT**

**014 592 3553**

**(EXAMPLE OF FAX SENT)**

**ENVIRONMENTAL IMPACT ASSESSMENT AND WATER USE LICENCE**  
**APPLICATION PUBLIC FEEDBACK MEETING FOR THE CHANGES TO BAKUBUNG**  
**PLATINUM MINE, LEDIG, NORTH WEST PROVINCE**

Wesizwe Platinum Limited is the owner of Bakubung Platinum Mine, currently shaft sinking on the farm Frischgewaagd 96JQ (Portions 3, 4 and 11). The mine is located near Ledig, south of the Pilanesberg Game Reserve & Sun City, North West Province. As part of the approved operations two reefs will be mined for Platinum Group Elements - platinum, palladium, rhodium and gold, with copper and nickel as by-products. The project area falls within the Rustenburg and Moses Kotane Local Municipalities of the Bojanala District Municipality.

The Bakubung Platinum Mine received Environmental Authorisation in 2009, in terms of both the National Environmental Management Act (No. 107 of 1998) (NEMA) & Mineral and Petroleum Resources Development Act (No. 28 of 2002). The mine's Water Use Licence (WUL) was issued in 2010 in terms of the National Water Act 36 of 1998. In 2014 a Basic Assessment process was conducted for the development of mine housing on site. Authorisation for Phase 1 of the Gabonewe Estate mine housing in terms of NEMA was received in 2015.

Wesizwe would like to make several changes to infrastructure at the approved mine which require additional Environmental Authorisations, Waste Management Licence (WML) & WUL amendment.

The Draft Environmental Impact Assessment (EIA), which has been completed and distributed for review, assessed the impacts that the proposed project would have on the cultural, socio-economic and biophysical environment. In addition, the WUL which has been completed and the summary distributed for review, considered specified water uses on site and their management.

Public feedback meetings on the findings of the EIA and WUL will be held at the following locations (the same presentations will be provided at both meetings):

**Place: Bakubung Tribal Hall**

**Date: 29 April 2016**

**Time: 09:00 – 11:00**

**Place: Phatsima Community Hall at the Library**

**Date: 29 April 2016**

**Time: 13:00 – 15:00**

SLR Consulting (Africa) (Pty) Ltd has been appointed as the independent environmental practitioner responsible for undertaking the necessary environmental work for the EIA and conducting the public participation process for the project. Gemini GIS and Environmental Services was responsible for the WUL application.

**For any queries contact:**

**Chiara Kotze.**

**Email: [ckotze@slrconsulting.com](mailto:ckotze@slrconsulting.com)**

**Tel: 011 467 0945;**

**Fax: 011 467 0978;**

**POST: PO Box 1596, Cramerview, 2060**

A handwritten signature in black ink, consisting of a stylized 'K' inside a circle, with the name 'Kotze' written below it.

Yours sincerely,

**Chiara Kotze**

Environmental Assessment Practitioner

**Project Reference: 710.23001.00007**  
**DMR Ref: NW 30/5/1/2/3/2/1/339 EM**

**File Ref.** 2016-04-18 Bakubung EIA meeting  
faxes to IAPs  
**Date:** 18 April 2016

**ATTENTION:**

**ETHEL MADAVHA**

**DEPARTMENT OF MINERAL RESOURCES**

**0184629036**

**ENVIRONMENTAL IMPACT ASSESSMENT AND WATER USE LICENCE**  
**APPLICATION PUBLIC FEEDBACK MEETING FOR THE CHANGES TO BAKUBUNG**  
**PLATINUM MINE, LEDIG, NORTH WEST PROVINCE**

Wesizwe Platinum Limited is the owner of Bakubung Platinum Mine, currently shaft sinking on the farm Frischgewaagd 96JQ (Portions 3, 4 and 11). The mine is located near Ledig, south of the Pilanesberg Game Reserve & Sun City, North West Province. As part of the approved operations two reefs will be mined for Platinum Group Elements - platinum, palladium, rhodium and gold, with copper and nickel as by-products. The project area falls within the Rustenburg and Moses Kotane Local Municipalities of the Bojanala District Municipality.

The Bakubung Platinum Mine received Environmental Authorisation in 2009, in terms of both the National Environmental Management Act (No. 107 of 1998) (NEMA) & Mineral and Petroleum Resources Development Act (No. 28 of 2002). The mine's Water Use Licence (WUL) was issued in 2010 in terms of the National Water Act 36 of 1998. In 2014 a Basic Assessment process was conducted for the development of mine housing on site. Authorisation for Phase 1 of the Gabonewe Estate mine housing in terms of NEMA was received in 2015.

Wesizwe would like to make several changes to infrastructure at the approved mine which require additional Environmental Authorisations, Waste Management Licence (WML) & WUL amendment.

The Draft Environmental Impact Assessment (EIA), which has been completed and distributed for review, assessed the impacts that the proposed project would have on the cultural, socio-economic and biophysical environment. In addition, the WUL which has been completed and the summary distributed for review, considered specified water uses on site and their management.

Public feedback meetings on the findings of the EIA and WUL will be held at the following locations (the same presentations will be provided at both meetings):

**Place: Bakubung Tribal Hall**

**Date: 29 April 2016**

**Time: 09:00 – 11:00**

**Place: Phatsima Community Hall at the Library**

**Date: 29 April 2016**

**Time: 13:00 – 15:00**

SLR Consulting (Africa) (Pty) Ltd has been appointed as the independent environmental practitioner responsible for undertaking the necessary environmental work for the EIA and conducting the public participation process for the project. Gemini GIS and Environmental Services was responsible for the WUL application.

**For any queries contact:**

**Chiara Kotze.**

**Email: [ckotze@slrconsulting.com](mailto:ckotze@slrconsulting.com)**

**Tel: 011 467 0945;**

**Fax: 011 467 0978;**

**POST: PO Box 1596, Cramerview, 2060**

A handwritten signature in black ink, consisting of a stylized 'K' inside a circle, with the name 'Kotze' written below it.

Yours sincerely,

**Chiara Kotze**

Environmental Assessment Practitioner





**Project Reference: 710.23001.00007**  
**DMR Ref: NW 30/5/1/2/3/2/1/339 EM**

**File Ref.** 2016-04-18 Bakubung EIA meeting  
faxes to IAPs  
**Date:** 18 April 2016

**ATTENTION:**  
**SOLOFELANG MASIKE**  
**DEPT WATER AFFAIRS AND ENERGY**  
**012-2531905**

**ENVIRONMENTAL IMPACT ASSESSMENT AND WATER USE LICENCE**  
**APPLICATION PUBLIC FEEDBACK MEETING FOR THE CHANGES TO BAKUBUNG**  
**PLATINUM MINE, LEDIG, NORTH WEST PROVINCE**

Wesizwe Platinum Limited is the owner of Bakubung Platinum Mine, currently shaft sinking on the farm Frischgewaagd 96JQ (Portions 3, 4 and 11). The mine is located near Ledig, south of the Pilanesberg Game Reserve & Sun City, North West Province. As part of the approved operations two reefs will be mined for Platinum Group Elements - platinum, palladium, rhodium and gold, with copper and nickel as by-products. The project area falls within the Rustenburg and Moses Kotane Local Municipalities of the Bojanala District Municipality.

The Bakubung Platinum Mine received Environmental Authorisation in 2009, in terms of both the National Environmental Management Act (No. 107 of 1998) (NEMA) & Mineral and Petroleum Resources Development Act (No. 28 of 2002). The mine's Water Use Licence (WUL) was issued in 2010 in terms of the National Water Act 36 of 1998. In 2014 a Basic Assessment process was conducted for the development of mine housing on site. Authorisation for Phase 1 of the Gabonewe Estate mine housing in terms of NEMA was received in 2015.

Wesizwe would like to make several changes to infrastructure at the approved mine which require additional Environmental Authorisations, Waste Management Licence (WML) & WUL amendment.

The Draft Environmental Impact Assessment (EIA), which has been completed and distributed for review, assessed the impacts that the proposed project would have on the cultural, socio-economic and biophysical environment. In addition, the WUL which has been completed and the summary distributed for review, considered specified water uses on site and their management.

Public feedback meetings on the findings of the EIA and WUL will be held at the following locations (the same presentations will be provided at both meetings):

---

SLR Consulting (Africa) (Proprietary) Limited

[www.slrconsulting.com](http://www.slrconsulting.com)

Registered Address: Unit 7 Fourways Manor Office Park, 1 Macbeth Avenue, Fourways, 2055  
Postal address: PO Box 1596, Cramerview, 2060, South Africa  
Reg. No.: 1998/005179/07 VAT No.: 4300145887

Fourways Office: Physical address: Unit 7 Fourways Manor Office Park, 1 Macbeth Ave, Fourways / Postal address: P O Box 1596, Cramerview, 2060 / T: +27 11 467 0945 / F: +27 11 467 0978

Directors: (Executive): A James, B Stobart, S Dorman, S van Niekerk, A Pheiffer, F van Heerden, A Sheppard (Non-Executive): K Fairley, K Pietersen.

**Place: Bakubung Tribal Hall**

**Date: 29 April 2016**

**Time: 09:00 – 11:00**

**Place: Phatsima Community Hall at the Library**

**Date: 29 April 2016**

**Time: 13:00 – 15:00**

SLR Consulting (Africa) (Pty) Ltd has been appointed as the independent environmental practitioner responsible for undertaking the necessary environmental work for the EIA and conducting the public participation process for the project. Gemini GIS and Environmental Services was responsible for the WUL application.

**For any queries contact:**

**Chiara Kotze.**

**Email: [ckotze@slrconsulting.com](mailto:ckotze@slrconsulting.com)**

**Tel: 011 467 0945;**

**Fax: 011 467 0978;**

**POST: PO Box 1596, Cramerview, 2060**

A handwritten signature in black ink, consisting of a stylized 'K' followed by the name 'Kotze' written in a cursive script.

Yours sincerely,

**Chiara Kotze**

Environmental Assessment Practitioner



**Project Reference: 710.23001.00007**  
**DMR Ref: NW 30/5/1/2/3/2/1/339 EM**

**File Ref.** 2016-04-18 Bakubung EIA meeting  
faxes to IAPs  
**Date:** 18 April 2016

**ATTENTION:**  
**PETER LEITNER**  
**NORTH WEST PARKS AND TOURISM BOARD**  
**014-5555 871**

**ENVIRONMENTAL IMPACT ASSESSMENT AND WATER USE LICENCE**  
**APPLICATION PUBLIC FEEDBACK MEETING FOR THE CHANGES TO BAKUBUNG**  
**PLATINUM MINE, LEDIG, NORTH WEST PROVINCE**

Wesizwe Platinum Limited is the owner of Bakubung Platinum Mine, currently shaft sinking on the farm Frischgewaagd 96JQ (Portions 3, 4 and 11). The mine is located near Ledig, south of the Pilanesberg Game Reserve & Sun City, North West Province. As part of the approved operations two reefs will be mined for Platinum Group Elements - platinum, palladium, rhodium and gold, with copper and nickel as by-products. The project area falls within the Rustenburg and Moses Kotane Local Municipalities of the Bojanala District Municipality.

The Bakubung Platinum Mine received Environmental Authorisation in 2009, in terms of both the National Environmental Management Act (No. 107 of 1998) (NEMA) & Mineral and Petroleum Resources Development Act (No. 28 of 2002). The mine's Water Use Licence (WUL) was issued in 2010 in terms of the National Water Act 36 of 1998. In 2014 a Basic Assessment process was conducted for the development of mine housing on site. Authorisation for Phase 1 of the Gabonewe Estate mine housing in terms of NEMA was received in 2015.

Wesizwe would like to make several changes to infrastructure at the approved mine which require additional Environmental Authorisations, Waste Management Licence (WML) & WUL amendment.

The Draft Environmental Impact Assessment (EIA), which has been completed and distributed for review, assessed the impacts that the proposed project would have on the cultural, socio-economic and biophysical environment. In addition, the WUL which has been completed and the summary distributed for review, considered specified water uses on site and their management.

Public feedback meetings on the findings of the EIA and WUL will be held at the following locations (the same presentations will be provided at both meetings):

---

SLR Consulting (Africa) (Proprietary) Limited

[www.slrconsulting.com](http://www.slrconsulting.com)

Registered Address: Unit 7 Fourways Manor Office Park, 1 Macbeth Avenue, Fourways, 2055  
Postal address: PO Box 1596, Cramerville, 2060, South Africa  
Reg. No.: 1998/005179/07 VAT No.: 4300145887

Fourways Office: Physical address: Unit 7 Fourways Manor Office Park, 1 Macbeth Ave, Fourways / Postal address: P O Box 1596, Cramerville, 2060 / T: +27 11 467 0945 / F: +27 11 467 0978

Directors: (Executive): A James, B Stobart, S Dorman, S van Niekerk, A Pheiffer, F van Heerden, A Sheppard (Non-Executive): K Fairley, K Pietersen.

**Place: Bakubung Tribal Hall**

**Date: 29 April 2016**

**Time: 09:00 – 11:00**

**Place: Phatsima Community Hall at the Library**

**Date: 29 April 2016**

**Time: 13:00 – 15:00**

SLR Consulting (Africa) (Pty) Ltd has been appointed as the independent environmental practitioner responsible for undertaking the necessary environmental work for the EIA and conducting the public participation process for the project. Gemini GIS and Environmental Services was responsible for the WUL application.

**For any queries contact:**

**Chiara Kotze.**

**Email: [ckotze@slrconsulting.com](mailto:ckotze@slrconsulting.com)**

**Tel: 011 467 0945;**

**Fax: 011 467 0978;**

**POST: PO Box 1596, Cramerview, 2060**

A handwritten signature in black ink, consisting of a stylized 'K' inside a circle, with the name 'Kotze' written below it.

Yours sincerely,

**Chiara Kotze**

Environmental Assessment Practitioner

**Project Reference: 710.23001.00007**  
**DMR Ref: NW 30/5/1/2/3/2/1/339 EM**

**File Ref.** 2016-04-18 Bakubung EIA meeting  
faxes to IAPs  
**Date:** 18 April 2016

**ATTENTION:**  
**JJ TSELANE**  
**DEPT PUBLIC WORKS**  
**018 387 2068**

**ENVIRONMENTAL IMPACT ASSESSMENT AND WATER USE LICENCE**  
**APPLICATION PUBLIC FEEDBACK MEETING FOR THE CHANGES TO BAKUBUNG**  
**PLATINUM MINE, LEDIG, NORTH WEST PROVINCE**

Wesizwe Platinum Limited is the owner of Bakubung Platinum Mine, currently shaft sinking on the farm Frischgewaagd 96JQ (Portions 3, 4 and 11). The mine is located near Ledig, south of the Pilanesberg Game Reserve & Sun City, North West Province. As part of the approved operations two reefs will be mined for Platinum Group Elements - platinum, palladium, rhodium and gold, with copper and nickel as by-products. The project area falls within the Rustenburg and Moses Kotane Local Municipalities of the Bojanala District Municipality.

The Bakubung Platinum Mine received Environmental Authorisation in 2009, in terms of both the National Environmental Management Act (No. 107 of 1998) (NEMA) & Mineral and Petroleum Resources Development Act (No. 28 of 2002). The mine's Water Use Licence (WUL) was issued in 2010 in terms of the National Water Act 36 of 1998. In 2014 a Basic Assessment process was conducted for the development of mine housing on site. Authorisation for Phase 1 of the Gabonewe Estate mine housing in terms of NEMA was received in 2015.

Wesizwe would like to make several changes to infrastructure at the approved mine which require additional Environmental Authorisations, Waste Management Licence (WML) & WUL amendment.

The Draft Environmental Impact Assessment (EIA), which has been completed and distributed for review, assessed the impacts that the proposed project would have on the cultural, socio-economic and biophysical environment. In addition, the WUL which has been completed and the summary distributed for review, considered specified water uses on site and their management.

Public feedback meetings on the findings of the EIA and WUL will be held at the following locations (the same presentations will be provided at both meetings):

**Place: Bakubung Tribal Hall**

**Date: 29 April 2016**

**Time: 09:00 – 11:00**

**Place: Phatsima Community Hall at the Library**

**Date: 29 April 2016**

**Time: 13:00 – 15:00**

SLR Consulting (Africa) (Pty) Ltd has been appointed as the independent environmental practitioner responsible for undertaking the necessary environmental work for the EIA and conducting the public participation process for the project. Gemini GIS and Environmental Services was responsible for the WUL application.

**For any queries contact:**

**Chiara Kotze.**

**Email: [ckotze@slrconsulting.com](mailto:ckotze@slrconsulting.com)**

**Tel: 011 467 0945;**

**Fax: 011 467 0978;**

**POST: PO Box 1596, Cramerview, 2060**

A handwritten signature in black ink, consisting of a stylized 'K' inside a circle, with the name 'Kotze' written below it.

Yours sincerely,

**Chiara Kotze**

Environmental Assessment Practitioner



**Project Reference: 710.23001.00007**  
**DMR Ref: NW 30/5/1/2/3/2/1/339 EM**

**File Ref.** 2016-04-18 Bakubung EIA meeting  
faxes to IAPs  
**Date:** 18 April 2016

ATTENTION:  
**KGOMOTSO SETSHEGO**  
**ENVIRONMENTAL OFFICER BOJANALA**  
**014-592 3949**

**ENVIRONMENTAL IMPACT ASSESSMENT AND WATER USE LICENCE**  
**APPLICATION PUBLIC FEEDBACK MEETING FOR THE CHANGES TO BAKUBUNG**  
**PLATINUM MINE, LEDIG, NORTH WEST PROVINCE**

Wesizwe Platinum Limited is the owner of Bakubung Platinum Mine, currently shaft sinking on the farm Frischgewaagd 96JQ (Portions 3, 4 and 11). The mine is located near Ledig, south of the Pilanesberg Game Reserve & Sun City, North West Province. As part of the approved operations two reefs will be mined for Platinum Group Elements - platinum, palladium, rhodium and gold, with copper and nickel as by-products. The project area falls within the Rustenburg and Moses Kotane Local Municipalities of the Bojanala District Municipality.

The Bakubung Platinum Mine received Environmental Authorisation in 2009, in terms of both the National Environmental Management Act (No. 107 of 1998) (NEMA) & Mineral and Petroleum Resources Development Act (No. 28 of 2002). The mine's Water Use Licence (WUL) was issued in 2010 in terms of the National Water Act 36 of 1998. In 2014 a Basic Assessment process was conducted for the development of mine housing on site. Authorisation for Phase 1 of the Gabonewe Estate mine housing in terms of NEMA was received in 2015.

Wesizwe would like to make several changes to infrastructure at the approved mine which require additional Environmental Authorisations, Waste Management Licence (WML) & WUL amendment.

The Draft Environmental Impact Assessment (EIA), which has been completed and distributed for review, assessed the impacts that the proposed project would have on the cultural, socio-economic and biophysical environment. In addition, the WUL which has been completed and the summary distributed for review, considered specified water uses on site and their management.

Public feedback meetings on the findings of the EIA and WUL will be held at the following locations (the same presentations will be provided at both meetings):

**Place: Bakubung Tribal Hall**

**Date: 29 April 2016**

**Time: 09:00 – 11:00**

**Place: Phatsima Community Hall at the Library**

**Date: 29 April 2016**

**Time: 13:00 – 15:00**

SLR Consulting (Africa) (Pty) Ltd has been appointed as the independent environmental practitioner responsible for undertaking the necessary environmental work for the EIA and conducting the public participation process for the project. Gemini GIS and Environmental Services was responsible for the WUL application.

**For any queries contact:**

**Chiara Kotze.**

**Email: [ckotze@slrconsulting.com](mailto:ckotze@slrconsulting.com)**

**Tel: 011 467 0945;**

**Fax: 011 467 0978;**

**POST: PO Box 1596, Cramerview, 2060**

A handwritten signature in black ink, consisting of a stylized 'K' inside a circle, with the name 'Kotze' written below it.

Yours sincerely,

**Chiara Kotze**

Environmental Assessment Practitioner

**Project Reference: 710.23001.00007**  
**DMR Ref: NW 30/5/1/2/3/2/1/339 EM**

**File Ref.** 2016-04-18 Bakubung EIA meeting  
faxes to IAPs  
**Date:** 18 April 2016

ATTENTION:  
**COMFORT MOLOKOANE**  
**MOSES KOTANE LOCAL MUNICIPALITY**  
**014-555 6368**

**ENVIRONMENTAL IMPACT ASSESSMENT AND WATER USE LICENCE**  
**APPLICATION PUBLIC FEEDBACK MEETING FOR THE CHANGES TO BAKUBUNG**  
**PLATINUM MINE, LEDIG, NORTH WEST PROVINCE**

Wesizwe Platinum Limited is the owner of Bakubung Platinum Mine, currently shaft sinking on the farm Frischgewaagd 96JQ (Portions 3, 4 and 11). The mine is located near Ledig, south of the Pilanesberg Game Reserve & Sun City, North West Province. As part of the approved operations two reefs will be mined for Platinum Group Elements - platinum, palladium, rhodium and gold, with copper and nickel as by-products. The project area falls within the Rustenburg and Moses Kotane Local Municipalities of the Bojanala District Municipality.

The Bakubung Platinum Mine received Environmental Authorisation in 2009, in terms of both the National Environmental Management Act (No. 107 of 1998) (NEMA) & Mineral and Petroleum Resources Development Act (No. 28 of 2002). The mine's Water Use Licence (WUL) was issued in 2010 in terms of the National Water Act 36 of 1998. In 2014 a Basic Assessment process was conducted for the development of mine housing on site. Authorisation for Phase 1 of the Gabonewe Estate mine housing in terms of NEMA was received in 2015.

Wesizwe would like to make several changes to infrastructure at the approved mine which require additional Environmental Authorisations, Waste Management Licence (WML) & WUL amendment.

The Draft Environmental Impact Assessment (EIA), which has been completed and distributed for review, assessed the impacts that the proposed project would have on the cultural, socio-economic and biophysical environment. In addition, the WUL which has been completed and the summary distributed for review, considered specified water uses on site and their management.

Public feedback meetings on the findings of the EIA and WUL will be held at the following locations (the same presentations will be provided at both meetings):

**Place: Bakubung Tribal Hall**

**Date: 29 April 2016**

**Time: 09:00 – 11:00**

**Place: Phatsima Community Hall at the Library**

**Date: 29 April 2016**

**Time: 13:00 – 15:00**

SLR Consulting (Africa) (Pty) Ltd has been appointed as the independent environmental practitioner responsible for undertaking the necessary environmental work for the EIA and conducting the public participation process for the project. Gemini GIS and Environmental Services was responsible for the WUL application.

**For any queries contact:**

**Chiara Kotze.**

**Email: [ckotze@slrconsulting.com](mailto:ckotze@slrconsulting.com)**

**Tel: 011 467 0945;**

**Fax: 011 467 0978;**

**POST: PO Box 1596, Cramerview, 2060**

A handwritten signature in black ink, consisting of a stylized 'K' inside a circle, with the name 'Kotze' written below it.

Yours sincerely,

**Chiara Kotze**

Environmental Assessment Practitioner



**Project Reference: 710.23001.00007**  
**DMR Ref: NW 30/5/1/2/3/2/1/339 EM**

**File Ref.** 2016-04-18 Bakubung EIA meeting  
faxes to IAPs  
**Date:** 18 April 2016

ATTENTION:  
**JACOB MZIZI**  
**RUSTENBURG LOCAL MUNICIPALITY**  
**014-555 6368**

**ENVIRONMENTAL IMPACT ASSESSMENT AND WATER USE LICENCE**  
**APPLICATION PUBLIC FEEDBACK MEETING FOR THE CHANGES TO BAKUBUNG**  
**PLATINUM MINE, LEDIG, NORTH WEST PROVINCE**

Wesizwe Platinum Limited is the owner of Bakubung Platinum Mine, currently shaft sinking on the farm Frischgewaagd 96JQ (Portions 3, 4 and 11). The mine is located near Ledig, south of the Pilanesberg Game Reserve & Sun City, North West Province. As part of the approved operations two reefs will be mined for Platinum Group Elements - platinum, palladium, rhodium and gold, with copper and nickel as by-products. The project area falls within the Rustenburg and Moses Kotane Local Municipalities of the Bojanala District Municipality.

The Bakubung Platinum Mine received Environmental Authorisation in 2009, in terms of both the National Environmental Management Act (No. 107 of 1998) (NEMA) & Mineral and Petroleum Resources Development Act (No. 28 of 2002). The mine's Water Use Licence (WUL) was issued in 2010 in terms of the National Water Act 36 of 1998. In 2014 a Basic Assessment process was conducted for the development of mine housing on site. Authorisation for Phase 1 of the Gabonewe Estate mine housing in terms of NEMA was received in 2015.

Wesizwe would like to make several changes to infrastructure at the approved mine which require additional Environmental Authorisations, Waste Management Licence (WML) & WUL amendment.

The Draft Environmental Impact Assessment (EIA), which has been completed and distributed for review, assessed the impacts that the proposed project would have on the cultural, socio-economic and biophysical environment. In addition, the WUL which has been completed and the summary distributed for review, considered specified water uses on site and their management.

Public feedback meetings on the findings of the EIA and WUL will be held at the following locations (the same presentations will be provided at both meetings):

---

SLR Consulting (Africa) (Proprietary) Limited

[www.slrconsulting.com](http://www.slrconsulting.com)

Registered Address: Unit 7 Fourways Manor Office Park, 1 Macbeth Avenue, Fourways, 2055  
Postal address: PO Box 1596, Cramerview, 2060, South Africa  
Reg. No.: 1998/005179/07 VAT No.: 4300145887

Fourways Office: Physical address: Unit 7 Fourways Manor Office Park, 1 Macbeth Ave, Fourways / Postal address: P O Box 1596, Cramerview, 2060 / T: +27 11 467 0945 / F: +27 11 467 0978

Directors: (Executive): A James, B Stobart, S Dorman, S van Niekerk, A Pheiffer, F van Heerden, A Sheppard (Non-Executive): K Fairley, K Pietersen.

**Place: Bakubung Tribal Hall**

**Date: 29 April 2016**

**Time: 09:00 – 11:00**

**Place: Phatsima Community Hall at the Library**

**Date: 29 April 2016**

**Time: 13:00 – 15:00**

SLR Consulting (Africa) (Pty) Ltd has been appointed as the independent environmental practitioner responsible for undertaking the necessary environmental work for the EIA and conducting the public participation process for the project. Gemini GIS and Environmental Services was responsible for the WUL application.

**For any queries contact:**

**Chiara Kotze.**

**Email: [ckotze@slrconsulting.com](mailto:ckotze@slrconsulting.com)**

**Tel: 011 467 0945;**

**Fax: 011 467 0978;**

**POST: PO Box 1596, Cramerview, 2060**

A handwritten signature in black ink, consisting of a stylized 'K' inside a circle, with the name 'Kotze' written below it.

Yours sincerely,

**Chiara Kotze**

Environmental Assessment Practitioner





**Project Reference: 710.23001.00007**  
**DMR Ref: NW 30/5/1/2/3/2/1/339 EM**

**File Ref.** 2016-04-18 Bakubung EIA meeting  
faxes to IAPs  
**Date:** 18 April 2016

ATTENTION:  
**ROSE LUKHELE**  
**MOSES KOTANE LOCAL MUNICIPALITY**  
**0145557635**

**ENVIRONMENTAL IMPACT ASSESSMENT AND WATER USE LICENCE**  
**APPLICATION PUBLIC FEEDBACK MEETING FOR THE CHANGES TO BAKUBUNG**  
**PLATINUM MINE, LEDIG, NORTH WEST PROVINCE**

Wesizwe Platinum Limited is the owner of Bakubung Platinum Mine, currently shaft sinking on the farm Frischgewaagd 96JQ (Portions 3, 4 and 11). The mine is located near Ledig, south of the Pilanesberg Game Reserve & Sun City, North West Province. As part of the approved operations two reefs will be mined for Platinum Group Elements - platinum, palladium, rhodium and gold, with copper and nickel as by-products. The project area falls within the Rustenburg and Moses Kotane Local Municipalities of the Bojanala District Municipality.

The Bakubung Platinum Mine received Environmental Authorisation in 2009, in terms of both the National Environmental Management Act (No. 107 of 1998) (NEMA) & Mineral and Petroleum Resources Development Act (No. 28 of 2002). The mine's Water Use Licence (WUL) was issued in 2010 in terms of the National Water Act 36 of 1998. In 2014 a Basic Assessment process was conducted for the development of mine housing on site. Authorisation for Phase 1 of the Gabonewe Estate mine housing in terms of NEMA was received in 2015.

Wesizwe would like to make several changes to infrastructure at the approved mine which require additional Environmental Authorisations, Waste Management Licence (WML) & WUL amendment.

The Draft Environmental Impact Assessment (EIA), which has been completed and distributed for review, assessed the impacts that the proposed project would have on the cultural, socio-economic and biophysical environment. In addition, the WUL which has been completed and the summary distributed for review, considered specified water uses on site and their management.

Public feedback meetings on the findings of the EIA and WUL will be held at the following locations (the same presentations will be provided at both meetings):

---

SLR Consulting (Africa) (Proprietary) Limited

[www.slrconsulting.com](http://www.slrconsulting.com)

Registered Address: Unit 7 Fourways Manor Office Park, 1 Macbeth Avenue, Fourways, 2055  
Postal address: PO Box 1596, Cramerview, 2060, South Africa  
Reg. No.: 1998/005179/07 VAT No.: 4300145887

Fourways Office: Physical address: Unit 7 Fourways Manor Office Park, 1 Macbeth Ave, Fourways / Postal address: P O Box 1596, Cramerview, 2060 / T: +27 11 467 0945 / F: +27 11 467 0978

Directors: (Executive): A James, B Stobart, S Dorman, S van Niekerk, A Pheiffer, F van Heerden, A Sheppard (Non-Executive): K Fairley, K Pietersen.

**Place: Bakubung Tribal Hall**

**Date: 29 April 2016**

**Time: 09:00 – 11:00**

**Place: Phatsima Community Hall at the Library**

**Date: 29 April 2016**

**Time: 13:00 – 15:00**

SLR Consulting (Africa) (Pty) Ltd has been appointed as the independent environmental practitioner responsible for undertaking the necessary environmental work for the EIA and conducting the public participation process for the project. Gemini GIS and Environmental Services was responsible for the WUL application.

**For any queries contact:**

**Chiara Kotze.**

**Email: [ckotze@slrconsulting.com](mailto:ckotze@slrconsulting.com)**

**Tel: 011 467 0945;**

**Fax: 011 467 0978;**

**POST: PO Box 1596, Cramerview, 2060**

A handwritten signature in black ink, consisting of a stylized 'K' inside a circle, with the name 'Kotze' written below it.

Yours sincerely,

**Chiara Kotze**

Environmental Assessment Practitioner

**Project Reference: 710.23001.00007**  
**DMR Ref: NW 30/5/1/2/3/2/1/339 EM**

**File Ref.** 2016-04-18 Bakubung EIA meeting  
faxes to IAPs  
**Date:** 18 April 2016

ATTENTION:  
**TRIPHOSA MONNAKGOTLA**  
**MOSES KOTANE LOCAL MUNICIPALITY**  
**0145557635**

**ENVIRONMENTAL IMPACT ASSESSMENT AND WATER USE LICENCE**  
**APPLICATION PUBLIC FEEDBACK MEETING FOR THE CHANGES TO BAKUBUNG**  
**PLATINUM MINE, LEDIG, NORTH WEST PROVINCE**

Wesizwe Platinum Limited is the owner of Bakubung Platinum Mine, currently shaft sinking on the farm Frischgewaagd 96JQ (Portions 3, 4 and 11). The mine is located near Ledig, south of the Pilanesberg Game Reserve & Sun City, North West Province. As part of the approved operations two reefs will be mined for Platinum Group Elements - platinum, palladium, rhodium and gold, with copper and nickel as by-products. The project area falls within the Rustenburg and Moses Kotane Local Municipalities of the Bojanala District Municipality.

The Bakubung Platinum Mine received Environmental Authorisation in 2009, in terms of both the National Environmental Management Act (No. 107 of 1998) (NEMA) & Mineral and Petroleum Resources Development Act (No. 28 of 2002). The mine's Water Use Licence (WUL) was issued in 2010 in terms of the National Water Act 36 of 1998. In 2014 a Basic Assessment process was conducted for the development of mine housing on site. Authorisation for Phase 1 of the Gabonewe Estate mine housing in terms of NEMA was received in 2015.

Wesizwe would like to make several changes to infrastructure at the approved mine which require additional Environmental Authorisations, Waste Management Licence (WML) & WUL amendment.

The Draft Environmental Impact Assessment (EIA), which has been completed and distributed for review, assessed the impacts that the proposed project would have on the cultural, socio-economic and biophysical environment. In addition, the WUL which has been completed and the summary distributed for review, considered specified water uses on site and their management.

Public feedback meetings on the findings of the EIA and WUL will be held at the following locations (the same presentations will be provided at both meetings):

**Place: Bakubung Tribal Hall**

**Date: 29 April 2016**

**Time: 09:00 – 11:00**

**Place: Phatsima Community Hall at the Library**

**Date: 29 April 2016**

**Time: 13:00 – 15:00**

SLR Consulting (Africa) (Pty) Ltd has been appointed as the independent environmental practitioner responsible for undertaking the necessary environmental work for the EIA and conducting the public participation process for the project. Gemini GIS and Environmental Services was responsible for the WUL application.

**For any queries contact:**

**Chiara Kotze.**

**Email: [ckotze@slrconsulting.com](mailto:ckotze@slrconsulting.com)**

**Tel: 011 467 0945;**

**Fax: 011 467 0978;**

**POST: PO Box 1596, Cramerview, 2060**

A handwritten signature in black ink, consisting of a stylized 'K' inside a circle, with the name 'Kotze' written below it.

Yours sincerely,

**Chiara Kotze**

Environmental Assessment Practitioner

**Project Reference: 710.23001.00007**  
**DMR Ref: NW 30/5/1/2/3/2/1/339 EM**

**File Ref.** 2016-04-18 Bakubung EIA meeting  
faxes to IAPs  
**Date:** 18 April 2016

ATTENTION:  
**QUEEN IMAFIKU**  
**RUSTENBURG LOCAL MUNICIPALITY**  
**014-590 3070**

**ENVIRONMENTAL IMPACT ASSESSMENT AND WATER USE LICENCE**  
**APPLICATION PUBLIC FEEDBACK MEETING FOR THE CHANGES TO BAKUBUNG**  
**PLATINUM MINE, LEDIG, NORTH WEST PROVINCE**

Wesizwe Platinum Limited is the owner of Bakubung Platinum Mine, currently shaft sinking on the farm Frischgewaagd 96JQ (Portions 3, 4 and 11). The mine is located near Ledig, south of the Pilanesberg Game Reserve & Sun City, North West Province. As part of the approved operations two reefs will be mined for Platinum Group Elements - platinum, palladium, rhodium and gold, with copper and nickel as by-products. The project area falls within the Rustenburg and Moses Kotane Local Municipalities of the Bojanala District Municipality.

The Bakubung Platinum Mine received Environmental Authorisation in 2009, in terms of both the National Environmental Management Act (No. 107 of 1998) (NEMA) & Mineral and Petroleum Resources Development Act (No. 28 of 2002). The mine's Water Use Licence (WUL) was issued in 2010 in terms of the National Water Act 36 of 1998. In 2014 a Basic Assessment process was conducted for the development of mine housing on site. Authorisation for Phase 1 of the Gabonewe Estate mine housing in terms of NEMA was received in 2015.

Wesizwe would like to make several changes to infrastructure at the approved mine which require additional Environmental Authorisations, Waste Management Licence (WML) & WUL amendment.

The Draft Environmental Impact Assessment (EIA), which has been completed and distributed for review, assessed the impacts that the proposed project would have on the cultural, socio-economic and biophysical environment. In addition, the WUL which has been completed and the summary distributed for review, considered specified water uses on site and their management.

Public feedback meetings on the findings of the EIA and WUL will be held at the following locations (the same presentations will be provided at both meetings):

**Place: Bakubung Tribal Hall**

**Date: 29 April 2016**

**Time: 09:00 – 11:00**

**Place: Phatsima Community Hall at the Library**

**Date: 29 April 2016**

**Time: 13:00 – 15:00**

SLR Consulting (Africa) (Pty) Ltd has been appointed as the independent environmental practitioner responsible for undertaking the necessary environmental work for the EIA and conducting the public participation process for the project. Gemini GIS and Environmental Services was responsible for the WUL application.

**For any queries contact:**

**Chiara Kotze.**

**Email: [ckotze@slrconsulting.com](mailto:ckotze@slrconsulting.com)**

**Tel: 011 467 0945;**

**Fax: 011 467 0978;**

**POST: PO Box 1596, Cramerview, 2060**

A handwritten signature in black ink, consisting of a stylized 'K' inside a circle, with the name 'Kotze' written below it.

Yours sincerely,

**Chiara Kotze**

Environmental Assessment Practitioner



**Project Reference: 710.23001.00007**  
**DMR Ref: NW 30/5/1/2/3/2/1/339 EM**

**File Ref.** 2016-04-18 Bakubung EIA meeting  
faxes to IAPs  
**Date:** 18 April 2016

ATTENTION:  
**KATLEGO MOTLHABANE**  
**ESKOM: RUSTENBURG**  
**014-565 1131**

**ENVIRONMENTAL IMPACT ASSESSMENT AND WATER USE LICENCE**  
**APPLICATION PUBLIC FEEDBACK MEETING FOR THE CHANGES TO BAKUBUNG**  
**PLATINUM MINE, LEDIG, NORTH WEST PROVINCE**

Wesizwe Platinum Limited is the owner of Bakubung Platinum Mine, currently shaft sinking on the farm Frischgewaagd 96JQ (Portions 3, 4 and 11). The mine is located near Ledig, south of the Pilanesberg Game Reserve & Sun City, North West Province. As part of the approved operations two reefs will be mined for Platinum Group Elements - platinum, palladium, rhodium and gold, with copper and nickel as by-products. The project area falls within the Rustenburg and Moses Kotane Local Municipalities of the Bojanala District Municipality.

The Bakubung Platinum Mine received Environmental Authorisation in 2009, in terms of both the National Environmental Management Act (No. 107 of 1998) (NEMA) & Mineral and Petroleum Resources Development Act (No. 28 of 2002). The mine's Water Use Licence (WUL) was issued in 2010 in terms of the National Water Act 36 of 1998. In 2014 a Basic Assessment process was conducted for the development of mine housing on site. Authorisation for Phase 1 of the Gabonewe Estate mine housing in terms of NEMA was received in 2015.

Wesizwe would like to make several changes to infrastructure at the approved mine which require additional Environmental Authorisations, Waste Management Licence (WML) & WUL amendment.

The Draft Environmental Impact Assessment (EIA), which has been completed and distributed for review, assessed the impacts that the proposed project would have on the cultural, socio-economic and biophysical environment. In addition, the WUL which has been completed and the summary distributed for review, considered specified water uses on site and their management.

Public feedback meetings on the findings of the EIA and WUL will be held at the following locations (the same presentations will be provided at both meetings):

**Place: Bakubung Tribal Hall**

**Date: 29 April 2016**

**Time: 09:00 – 11:00**

**Place: Phatsima Community Hall at the Library**

**Date: 29 April 2016**

**Time: 13:00 – 15:00**

SLR Consulting (Africa) (Pty) Ltd has been appointed as the independent environmental practitioner responsible for undertaking the necessary environmental work for the EIA and conducting the public participation process for the project. Gemini GIS and Environmental Services was responsible for the WUL application.

**For any queries contact:**

**Chiara Kotze.**

**Email: [ckotze@slrconsulting.com](mailto:ckotze@slrconsulting.com)**

**Tel: 011 467 0945;**

**Fax: 011 467 0978;**

**POST: PO Box 1596, Cramerview, 2060**

A handwritten signature in black ink, consisting of a stylized 'K' inside a circle, with the name 'Kotze' written below it.

Yours sincerely,

**Chiara Kotze**

Environmental Assessment Practitioner

**Project Reference: 710.23001.00007**  
**DMR Ref: NW 30/5/1/2/3/2/1/339 EM**

**File Ref.** 2016-04-18 Bakubung EIA meeting  
faxes to IAPs  
**Date:** 18 April 2016

ATTENTION:  
**ANDRIES VAN VUUREN -**  
**FRISCHGEWAAGD 96JQ**  
**011 882 9931**

**ENVIRONMENTAL IMPACT ASSESSMENT AND WATER USE LICENCE**  
**APPLICATION PUBLIC FEEDBACK MEETING FOR THE CHANGES TO BAKUBUNG**  
**PLATINUM MINE, LEDIG, NORTH WEST PROVINCE**

Wesizwe Platinum Limited is the owner of Bakubung Platinum Mine, currently shaft sinking on the farm Frischgewaagd 96JQ (Portions 3, 4 and 11). The mine is located near Ledig, south of the Pilanesberg Game Reserve & Sun City, North West Province. As part of the approved operations two reefs will be mined for Platinum Group Elements - platinum, palladium, rhodium and gold, with copper and nickel as by-products. The project area falls within the Rustenburg and Moses Kotane Local Municipalities of the Bojanala District Municipality.

The Bakubung Platinum Mine received Environmental Authorisation in 2009, in terms of both the National Environmental Management Act (No. 107 of 1998) (NEMA) & Mineral and Petroleum Resources Development Act (No. 28 of 2002). The mine's Water Use Licence (WUL) was issued in 2010 in terms of the National Water Act 36 of 1998. In 2014 a Basic Assessment process was conducted for the development of mine housing on site. Authorisation for Phase 1 of the Gabonewe Estate mine housing in terms of NEMA was received in 2015.

Wesizwe would like to make several changes to infrastructure at the approved mine which require additional Environmental Authorisations, Waste Management Licence (WML) & WUL amendment.

The Draft Environmental Impact Assessment (EIA), which has been completed and distributed for review, assessed the impacts that the proposed project would have on the cultural, socio-economic and biophysical environment. In addition, the WUL which has been completed and the summary distributed for review, considered specified water uses on site and their management.

Public feedback meetings on the findings of the EIA and WUL will be held at the following locations (the same presentations will be provided at both meetings):

**Place: Bakubung Tribal Hall**

**Date: 29 April 2016**

**Time: 09:00 – 11:00**

**Place: Phatsima Community Hall at the Library**

**Date: 29 April 2016**

**Time: 13:00 – 15:00**

SLR Consulting (Africa) (Pty) Ltd has been appointed as the independent environmental practitioner responsible for undertaking the necessary environmental work for the EIA and conducting the public participation process for the project. Gemini GIS and Environmental Services was responsible for the WUL application.

**For any queries contact:**

**Chiara Kotze.**

**Email: [ckotze@slrconsulting.com](mailto:ckotze@slrconsulting.com)**

**Tel: 011 467 0945;**

**Fax: 011 467 0978;**

**POST: PO Box 1596, Cramerview, 2060**

A handwritten signature in black ink, consisting of a stylized 'K' inside a circle, with the name 'Kotze' written below it.

Yours sincerely,

**Chiara Kotze**

Environmental Assessment Practitioner

**Project Reference: 710.23001.00007**  
**DMR Ref: NW 30/5/1/2/3/2/1/339 EM**

**File Ref.** 2016-04-18 Bakubung EIA meeting  
faxes to IAPs  
**Date:** 18 April 2016

ATTENTION:  
**HERBURT FEW**  
**SWAARVERDIEND**  
**014 5733 554**

**ENVIRONMENTAL IMPACT ASSESSMENT AND WATER USE LICENCE**  
**APPLICATION PUBLIC FEEDBACK MEETING FOR THE CHANGES TO BAKUBUNG**  
**PLATINUM MINE, LEDIG, NORTH WEST PROVINCE**

Wesizwe Platinum Limited is the owner of Bakubung Platinum Mine, currently shaft sinking on the farm Frischgewaagd 96JQ (Portions 3, 4 and 11). The mine is located near Ledig, south of the Pilanesberg Game Reserve & Sun City, North West Province. As part of the approved operations two reefs will be mined for Platinum Group Elements - platinum, palladium, rhodium and gold, with copper and nickel as by-products. The project area falls within the Rustenburg and Moses Kotane Local Municipalities of the Bojanala District Municipality.

The Bakubung Platinum Mine received Environmental Authorisation in 2009, in terms of both the National Environmental Management Act (No. 107 of 1998) (NEMA) & Mineral and Petroleum Resources Development Act (No. 28 of 2002). The mine's Water Use Licence (WUL) was issued in 2010 in terms of the National Water Act 36 of 1998. In 2014 a Basic Assessment process was conducted for the development of mine housing on site. Authorisation for Phase 1 of the Gabonewe Estate mine housing in terms of NEMA was received in 2015.

Wesizwe would like to make several changes to infrastructure at the approved mine which require additional Environmental Authorisations, Waste Management Licence (WML) & WUL amendment.

The Draft Environmental Impact Assessment (EIA), which has been completed and distributed for review, assessed the impacts that the proposed project would have on the cultural, socio-economic and biophysical environment. In addition, the WUL which has been completed and the summary distributed for review, considered specified water uses on site and their management.

Public feedback meetings on the findings of the EIA and WUL will be held at the following locations (the same presentations will be provided at both meetings):

**Place: Bakubung Tribal Hall**

**Date: 29 April 2016**

**Time: 09:00 – 11:00**

**Place: Phatsima Community Hall at the Library**

**Date: 29 April 2016**

**Time: 13:00 – 15:00**

SLR Consulting (Africa) (Pty) Ltd has been appointed as the independent environmental practitioner responsible for undertaking the necessary environmental work for the EIA and conducting the public participation process for the project. Gemini GIS and Environmental Services was responsible for the WUL application.

**For any queries contact:**

**Chiara Kotze.**

**Email: [ckotze@slrconsulting.com](mailto:ckotze@slrconsulting.com)**

**Tel: 011 467 0945;**

**Fax: 011 467 0978;**

**POST: PO Box 1596, Cramerview, 2060**

A handwritten signature in black ink, consisting of a stylized 'K' inside a circle, with the name 'Kotze' written below it.

Yours sincerely,

**Chiara Kotze**

Environmental Assessment Practitioner

**Project Reference: 710.23001.00007**  
**DMR Ref: NW 30/5/1/2/3/2/1/339 EM**

**File Ref.** 2016-04-18 Bakubung EIA meeting  
faxes to IAPs  
**Date:** 18 April 2016

ATTENTION:  
**ANTONIE LIT**  
**SWART KOPPIES - SWAARVERDIEND**  
**015 5733 553**

**ENVIRONMENTAL IMPACT ASSESSMENT AND WATER USE LICENCE**  
**APPLICATION PUBLIC FEEDBACK MEETING FOR THE CHANGES TO BAKUBUNG**  
**PLATINUM MINE, LEDIG, NORTH WEST PROVINCE**

Wesizwe Platinum Limited is the owner of Bakubung Platinum Mine, currently shaft sinking on the farm Frischgewaagd 96JQ (Portions 3, 4 and 11). The mine is located near Ledig, south of the Pilanesberg Game Reserve & Sun City, North West Province. As part of the approved operations two reefs will be mined for Platinum Group Elements - platinum, palladium, rhodium and gold, with copper and nickel as by-products. The project area falls within the Rustenburg and Moses Kotane Local Municipalities of the Bojanala District Municipality.

The Bakubung Platinum Mine received Environmental Authorisation in 2009, in terms of both the National Environmental Management Act (No. 107 of 1998) (NEMA) & Mineral and Petroleum Resources Development Act (No. 28 of 2002). The mine's Water Use Licence (WUL) was issued in 2010 in terms of the National Water Act 36 of 1998. In 2014 a Basic Assessment process was conducted for the development of mine housing on site. Authorisation for Phase 1 of the Gabonewe Estate mine housing in terms of NEMA was received in 2015.

Wesizwe would like to make several changes to infrastructure at the approved mine which require additional Environmental Authorisations, Waste Management Licence (WML) & WUL amendment.

The Draft Environmental Impact Assessment (EIA), which has been completed and distributed for review, assessed the impacts that the proposed project would have on the cultural, socio-economic and biophysical environment. In addition, the WUL which has been completed and the summary distributed for review, considered specified water uses on site and their management.

Public feedback meetings on the findings of the EIA and WUL will be held at the following locations (the same presentations will be provided at both meetings):



**Place: Bakubung Tribal Hall**

**Date: 29 April 2016**

**Time: 09:00 – 11:00**

**Place: Phatsima Community Hall at the Library**

**Date: 29 April 2016**

**Time: 13:00 – 15:00**

SLR Consulting (Africa) (Pty) Ltd has been appointed as the independent environmental practitioner responsible for undertaking the necessary environmental work for the EIA and conducting the public participation process for the project. Gemini GIS and Environmental Services was responsible for the WUL application.

**For any queries contact:**

**Chiara Kotze.**

**Email: [ckotze@slrconsulting.com](mailto:ckotze@slrconsulting.com)**

**Tel: 011 467 0945;**

**Fax: 011 467 0978;**

**POST: PO Box 1596, Cramerview, 2060**

A handwritten signature in black ink, consisting of a stylized 'K' inside a circle, with the name 'Kotze' written below it.

Yours sincerely,

**Chiara Kotze**

Environmental Assessment Practitioner

**Project Reference: 710.23001.00007**  
**DMR Ref: NW 30/5/1/2/3/2/1/339 EM**

**File Ref.** 2016-04-18 Bakubung EIA meeting  
faxes to IAPs  
**Date:** 18 April 2016

ATTENTION:  
**ANNAH KGASWANE**  
**IMPALA PLATINUM MINES**  
**014-5697056**

**ENVIRONMENTAL IMPACT ASSESSMENT AND WATER USE LICENCE**  
**APPLICATION PUBLIC FEEDBACK MEETING FOR THE CHANGES TO BAKUBUNG**  
**PLATINUM MINE, LEDIG, NORTH WEST PROVINCE**

Wesizwe Platinum Limited is the owner of Bakubung Platinum Mine, currently shaft sinking on the farm Frischgewaagd 96JQ (Portions 3, 4 and 11). The mine is located near Ledig, south of the Pilanesberg Game Reserve & Sun City, North West Province. As part of the approved operations two reefs will be mined for Platinum Group Elements - platinum, palladium, rhodium and gold, with copper and nickel as by-products. The project area falls within the Rustenburg and Moses Kotane Local Municipalities of the Bojanala District Municipality.

The Bakubung Platinum Mine received Environmental Authorisation in 2009, in terms of both the National Environmental Management Act (No. 107 of 1998) (NEMA) & Mineral and Petroleum Resources Development Act (No. 28 of 2002). The mine's Water Use Licence (WUL) was issued in 2010 in terms of the National Water Act 36 of 1998. In 2014 a Basic Assessment process was conducted for the development of mine housing on site. Authorisation for Phase 1 of the Gabonewe Estate mine housing in terms of NEMA was received in 2015.

Wesizwe would like to make several changes to infrastructure at the approved mine which require additional Environmental Authorisations, Waste Management Licence (WML) & WUL amendment.

The Draft Environmental Impact Assessment (EIA), which has been completed and distributed for review, assessed the impacts that the proposed project would have on the cultural, socio-economic and biophysical environment. In addition, the WUL which has been completed and the summary distributed for review, considered specified water uses on site and their management.

Public feedback meetings on the findings of the EIA and WUL will be held at the following locations (the same presentations will be provided at both meetings):

**Place: Bakubung Tribal Hall**

**Date: 29 April 2016**

**Time: 09:00 – 11:00**

**Place: Phatsima Community Hall at the Library**

**Date: 29 April 2016**

**Time: 13:00 – 15:00**

SLR Consulting (Africa) (Pty) Ltd has been appointed as the independent environmental practitioner responsible for undertaking the necessary environmental work for the EIA and conducting the public participation process for the project. Gemini GIS and Environmental Services was responsible for the WUL application.

**For any queries contact:**

**Chiara Kotze.**

**Email: [ckotze@slrconsulting.com](mailto:ckotze@slrconsulting.com)**

**Tel: 011 467 0945;**

**Fax: 011 467 0978;**

**POST: PO Box 1596, Cramerview, 2060**

A handwritten signature in black ink, consisting of a stylized 'K' inside a circle, with the name 'Kotze' written below it.

Yours sincerely,

**Chiara Kotze**

Environmental Assessment Practitioner



**Project Reference: 710.23001.00007**  
**DMR Ref: NW 30/5/1/2/3/2/1/339 EM**

**File Ref.** 2016-04-18 Bakubung EIA meeting  
faxes to IAPs  
**Date:** 18 April 2016

**ATTENTION:**

**LEKA MONAMA**

**ROYAL BAFOKENG PLATINUM, STYLDRIFT MINE**

**014 5731479**

**ENVIRONMENTAL IMPACT ASSESSMENT AND WATER USE LICENCE**  
**APPLICATION PUBLIC FEEDBACK MEETING FOR THE CHANGES TO BAKUBUNG**  
**PLATINUM MINE, LEDIG, NORTH WEST PROVINCE**

Wesizwe Platinum Limited is the owner of Bakubung Platinum Mine, currently shaft sinking on the farm Frischgewaagd 96JQ (Portions 3, 4 and 11). The mine is located near Ledig, south of the Pilanesberg Game Reserve & Sun City, North West Province. As part of the approved operations two reefs will be mined for Platinum Group Elements - platinum, palladium, rhodium and gold, with copper and nickel as by-products. The project area falls within the Rustenburg and Moses Kotane Local Municipalities of the Bojanala District Municipality.

The Bakubung Platinum Mine received Environmental Authorisation in 2009, in terms of both the National Environmental Management Act (No. 107 of 1998) (NEMA) & Mineral and Petroleum Resources Development Act (No. 28 of 2002). The mine's Water Use Licence (WUL) was issued in 2010 in terms of the National Water Act 36 of 1998. In 2014 a Basic Assessment process was conducted for the development of mine housing on site. Authorisation for Phase 1 of the Gabonewe Estate mine housing in terms of NEMA was received in 2015.

Wesizwe would like to make several changes to infrastructure at the approved mine which require additional Environmental Authorisations, Waste Management Licence (WML) & WUL amendment.

The Draft Environmental Impact Assessment (EIA), which has been completed and distributed for review, assessed the impacts that the proposed project would have on the cultural, socio-economic and biophysical environment. In addition, the WUL which has been completed and the summary distributed for review, considered specified water uses on site and their management.

Public feedback meetings on the findings of the EIA and WUL will be held at the following locations (the same presentations will be provided at both meetings):

---

SLR Consulting (Africa) (Proprietary) Limited

[www.slrconsulting.com](http://www.slrconsulting.com)

Registered Address: Unit 7 Fourways Manor Office Park, 1 Macbeth Avenue, Fourways, 2055  
Postal address: PO Box 1596, Cramerview, 2060, South Africa  
Reg. No.: 1998/005179/07 VAT No.: 4300145887

Fourways Office: Physical address: Unit 7 Fourways Manor Office Park, 1 Macbeth Ave, Fourways / Postal address: P O Box 1596, Cramerview, 2060 / T: +27 11 467 0945 / F: +27 11 467 0978

Directors: (Executive): A James, B Stobart, S Dorman, S van Niekerk, A Pheiffer, F van Heerden, A Sheppard (Non-Executive): K Fairley, K Pietersen.

**Place: Bakubung Tribal Hall**

**Date: 29 April 2016**

**Time: 09:00 – 11:00**

**Place: Phatsima Community Hall at the Library**

**Date: 29 April 2016**

**Time: 13:00 – 15:00**

SLR Consulting (Africa) (Pty) Ltd has been appointed as the independent environmental practitioner responsible for undertaking the necessary environmental work for the EIA and conducting the public participation process for the project. Gemini GIS and Environmental Services was responsible for the WUL application.

**For any queries contact:**

**Chiara Kotze.**

**Email: [ckotze@slrconsulting.com](mailto:ckotze@slrconsulting.com)**

**Tel: 011 467 0945;**

**Fax: 011 467 0978;**

**POST: PO Box 1596, Cramerview, 2060**

A handwritten signature in black ink, consisting of a stylized 'K' inside a circle, with the name 'Kotze' written below it.

Yours sincerely,

**Chiara Kotze**

Environmental Assessment Practitioner

**Project Reference: 710.23001.00007**  
**DMR Ref: NW 30/5/1/2/3/2/1/339 EM**

**File Ref.** 2016-04-18 Bakubung EIA meeting  
faxes to IAPs  
**Date:** 18 April 2016

**ATTENTION:**

**LAZARUS DITSHWENE**

**NUM**

**014-5965061**

**ENVIRONMENTAL IMPACT ASSESSMENT AND WATER USE LICENCE**  
**APPLICATION PUBLIC FEEDBACK MEETING FOR THE CHANGES TO BAKUBUNG**  
**PLATINUM MINE, LEDIG, NORTH WEST PROVINCE**

Wesizwe Platinum Limited is the owner of Bakubung Platinum Mine, currently shaft sinking on the farm Frischgewaagd 96JQ (Portions 3, 4 and 11). The mine is located near Ledig, south of the Pilanesberg Game Reserve & Sun City, North West Province. As part of the approved operations two reefs will be mined for Platinum Group Elements - platinum, palladium, rhodium and gold, with copper and nickel as by-products. The project area falls within the Rustenburg and Moses Kotane Local Municipalities of the Bojanala District Municipality.

The Bakubung Platinum Mine received Environmental Authorisation in 2009, in terms of both the National Environmental Management Act (No. 107 of 1998) (NEMA) & Mineral and Petroleum Resources Development Act (No. 28 of 2002). The mine's Water Use Licence (WUL) was issued in 2010 in terms of the National Water Act 36 of 1998. In 2014 a Basic Assessment process was conducted for the development of mine housing on site. Authorisation for Phase 1 of the Gabonewe Estate mine housing in terms of NEMA was received in 2015.

Wesizwe would like to make several changes to infrastructure at the approved mine which require additional Environmental Authorisations, Waste Management Licence (WML) & WUL amendment.

The Draft Environmental Impact Assessment (EIA), which has been completed and distributed for review, assessed the impacts that the proposed project would have on the cultural, socio-economic and biophysical environment. In addition, the WUL which has been completed and the summary distributed for review, considered specified water uses on site and their management.

Public feedback meetings on the findings of the EIA and WUL will be held at the following locations (the same presentations will be provided at both meetings):

**Place: Bakubung Tribal Hall**

**Date: 29 April 2016**

**Time: 09:00 – 11:00**

**Place: Phatsima Community Hall at the Library**

**Date: 29 April 2016**

**Time: 13:00 – 15:00**

SLR Consulting (Africa) (Pty) Ltd has been appointed as the independent environmental practitioner responsible for undertaking the necessary environmental work for the EIA and conducting the public participation process for the project. Gemini GIS and Environmental Services was responsible for the WUL application.

**For any queries contact:**

**Chiara Kotze.**

**Email: [ckotze@slrconsulting.com](mailto:ckotze@slrconsulting.com)**

**Tel: 011 467 0945;**

**Fax: 011 467 0978;**

**POST: PO Box 1596, Cramerview, 2060**

A handwritten signature in black ink, consisting of a stylized 'K' inside a circle, with the name 'Kotze' written below it.

Yours sincerely,

**Chiara Kotze**

Environmental Assessment Practitioner



**Project Reference: 710.23001.00007**  
**DMR Ref: NW 30/5/1/2/3/2/1/339 EM**

**File Ref.** 2016-04-18 Bakubung EIA meeting  
faxes to IAPs  
**Date:** 18 April 2016

**ATTENTION:**  
**MANFRED SUHR**  
**NW ECOFORUM**  
**014 536 3124**

**ENVIRONMENTAL IMPACT ASSESSMENT AND WATER USE LICENCE**  
**APPLICATION PUBLIC FEEDBACK MEETING FOR THE CHANGES TO BAKUBUNG**  
**PLATINUM MINE, LEDIG, NORTH WEST PROVINCE**

Wesizwe Platinum Limited is the owner of Bakubung Platinum Mine, currently shaft sinking on the farm Frischgewaagd 96JQ (Portions 3, 4 and 11). The mine is located near Ledig, south of the Pilanesberg Game Reserve & Sun City, North West Province. As part of the approved operations two reefs will be mined for Platinum Group Elements - platinum, palladium, rhodium and gold, with copper and nickel as by-products. The project area falls within the Rustenburg and Moses Kotane Local Municipalities of the Bojanala District Municipality.

The Bakubung Platinum Mine received Environmental Authorisation in 2009, in terms of both the National Environmental Management Act (No. 107 of 1998) (NEMA) & Mineral and Petroleum Resources Development Act (No. 28 of 2002). The mine's Water Use Licence (WUL) was issued in 2010 in terms of the National Water Act 36 of 1998. In 2014 a Basic Assessment process was conducted for the development of mine housing on site. Authorisation for Phase 1 of the Gabonewe Estate mine housing in terms of NEMA was received in 2015.

Wesizwe would like to make several changes to infrastructure at the approved mine which require additional Environmental Authorisations, Waste Management Licence (WML) & WUL amendment.

The Draft Environmental Impact Assessment (EIA), which has been completed and distributed for review, assessed the impacts that the proposed project would have on the cultural, socio-economic and biophysical environment. In addition, the WUL which has been completed and the summary distributed for review, considered specified water uses on site and their management.

Public feedback meetings on the findings of the EIA and WUL will be held at the following locations (the same presentations will be provided at both meetings):

**Place: Bakubung Tribal Hall**

**Date: 29 April 2016**

**Time: 09:00 – 11:00**

**Place: Phatsima Community Hall at the Library**

**Date: 29 April 2016**

**Time: 13:00 – 15:00**

SLR Consulting (Africa) (Pty) Ltd has been appointed as the independent environmental practitioner responsible for undertaking the necessary environmental work for the EIA and conducting the public participation process for the project. Gemini GIS and Environmental Services was responsible for the WUL application.

**For any queries contact:**

**Chiara Kotze.**

**Email: [ckotze@slrconsulting.com](mailto:ckotze@slrconsulting.com)**

**Tel: 011 467 0945;**

**Fax: 011 467 0978;**

**POST: PO Box 1596, Cramerview, 2060**

A handwritten signature in black ink, consisting of a stylized 'K' inside a circle, with the name 'Kotze' written below it.

Yours sincerely,

**Chiara Kotze**

Environmental Assessment Practitioner



**Project Reference: 710.23001.00007**  
**DMR Ref: NW 30/5/1/2/3/2/1/339 EM**

**File Ref.** 2016-04-18 Bakubung EIA meeting  
faxes to IAPs  
**Date:** 18 April 2016

**ATTENTION:**  
**STEPHEN DALE**  
**PILANESBERG GAME RESERVE**  
**014 555 5525**

**ENVIRONMENTAL IMPACT ASSESSMENT AND WATER USE LICENCE**  
**APPLICATION PUBLIC FEEDBACK MEETING FOR THE CHANGES TO BAKUBUNG**  
**PLATINUM MINE, LEDIG, NORTH WEST PROVINCE**

Wesizwe Platinum Limited is the owner of Bakubung Platinum Mine, currently shaft sinking on the farm Frischgewaagd 96JQ (Portions 3, 4 and 11). The mine is located near Ledig, south of the Pilaanesberg Game Reserve & Sun City, North West Province. As part of the approved operations two reefs will be mined for Platinum Group Elements - platinum, palladium, rhodium and gold, with copper and nickel as by-products. The project area falls within the Rustenburg and Moses Kotane Local Municipalities of the Bojanala District Municipality.

The Bakubung Platinum Mine received Environmental Authorisation in 2009, in terms of both the National Environmental Management Act (No. 107 of 1998) (NEMA) & Mineral and Petroleum Resources Development Act (No. 28 of 2002). The mine's Water Use Licence (WUL) was issued in 2010 in terms of the National Water Act 36 of 1998. In 2014 a Basic Assessment process was conducted for the development of mine housing on site. Authorisation for Phase 1 of the Gabonewe Estate mine housing in terms of NEMA was received in 2015.

Wesizwe would like to make several changes to infrastructure at the approved mine which require additional Environmental Authorisations, Waste Management Licence (WML) & WUL amendment.

The Draft Environmental Impact Assessment (EIA), which has been completed and distributed for review, assessed the impacts that the proposed project would have on the cultural, socio-economic and biophysical environment. In addition, the WUL which has been completed and the summary distributed for review, considered specified water uses on site and their management.

Public feedback meetings on the findings of the EIA and WUL will be held at the following locations (the same presentations will be provided at both meetings):

---

SLR Consulting (Africa) (Proprietary) Limited

[www.slrconsulting.com](http://www.slrconsulting.com)

Registered Address: Unit 7 Fourways Manor Office Park, 1 Macbeth Avenue, Fourways, 2055  
Postal address: PO Box 1596, Cramerview, 2060, South Africa  
Reg. No.: 1998/005179/07 VAT No.: 4300145887

Fourways Office: Physical address: Unit 7 Fourways Manor Office Park, 1 Macbeth Ave, Fourways / Postal address: P O Box 1596, Cramerview, 2060 / T: +27 11 467 0945 / F: +27 11 467 0978

Directors: (Executive): A James, B Stobart, S Dorman, S van Niekerk, A Pheiffer, F van Heerden, A Sheppard (Non-Executive): K Fairley, K Pietersen.

**Place: Bakubung Tribal Hall**

**Date: 29 April 2016**

**Time: 09:00 – 11:00**

**Place: Phatsima Community Hall at the Library**

**Date: 29 April 2016**

**Time: 13:00 – 15:00**

SLR Consulting (Africa) (Pty) Ltd has been appointed as the independent environmental practitioner responsible for undertaking the necessary environmental work for the EIA and conducting the public participation process for the project. Gemini GIS and Environmental Services was responsible for the WUL application.

**For any queries contact:**

**Chiara Kotze.**

**Email: [ckotze@slrconsulting.com](mailto:ckotze@slrconsulting.com)**

**Tel: 011 467 0945;**

**Fax: 011 467 0978;**

**POST: PO Box 1596, Cramerview, 2060**

A handwritten signature in black ink, consisting of a stylized 'K' inside a circle, with the name 'Kotze' written below it.

Yours sincerely,

**Chiara Kotze**

Environmental Assessment Practitioner



**Project Reference: 710.23001.00007**  
**DMR Ref: NW 30/5/1/2/3/2/1/339 EM**

**File Ref.** 2016-04-18 Bakubung EIA meeting  
faxes to IAPs  
**Date:** 18 April 2016

**ATTENTION:**

**MIKE CROWTHER**

**PILANESBERG GAME RESERVE**

**014 555 5525**

**ENVIRONMENTAL IMPACT ASSESSMENT AND WATER USE LICENCE**  
**APPLICATION PUBLIC FEEDBACK MEETING FOR THE CHANGES TO BAKUBUNG**  
**PLATINUM MINE, LEDIG, NORTH WEST PROVINCE**

Wesizwe Platinum Limited is the owner of Bakubung Platinum Mine, currently shaft sinking on the farm Frischgewaagd 96JQ (Portions 3, 4 and 11). The mine is located near Ledig, south of the Pilanesberg Game Reserve & Sun City, North West Province. As part of the approved operations two reefs will be mined for Platinum Group Elements - platinum, palladium, rhodium and gold, with copper and nickel as by-products. The project area falls within the Rustenburg and Moses Kotane Local Municipalities of the Bojanala District Municipality.

The Bakubung Platinum Mine received Environmental Authorisation in 2009, in terms of both the National Environmental Management Act (No. 107 of 1998) (NEMA) & Mineral and Petroleum Resources Development Act (No. 28 of 2002). The mine's Water Use Licence (WUL) was issued in 2010 in terms of the National Water Act 36 of 1998. In 2014 a Basic Assessment process was conducted for the development of mine housing on site. Authorisation for Phase 1 of the Gabonewe Estate mine housing in terms of NEMA was received in 2015.

Wesizwe would like to make several changes to infrastructure at the approved mine which require additional Environmental Authorisations, Waste Management Licence (WML) & WUL amendment.

The Draft Environmental Impact Assessment (EIA), which has been completed and distributed for review, assessed the impacts that the proposed project would have on the cultural, socio-economic and biophysical environment. In addition, the WUL which has been completed and the summary distributed for review, considered specified water uses on site and their management.

Public feedback meetings on the findings of the EIA and WUL will be held at the following locations (the same presentations will be provided at both meetings):

---

SLR Consulting (Africa) (Proprietary) Limited

[www.slrconsulting.com](http://www.slrconsulting.com)

Registered Address: Unit 7 Fourways Manor Office Park, 1 Macbeth Avenue, Fourways, 2055  
Postal address: PO Box 1596, Cramerview, 2060, South Africa  
Reg. No.: 1998/005179/07 VAT No.: 4300145887

Fourways Office: Physical address: Unit 7 Fourways Manor Office Park, 1 Macbeth Ave, Fourways / Postal address: P O Box 1596, Cramerview, 2060 / T: +27 11 467 0945 / F: +27 11 467 0978

Directors: (Executive): A James, B Stobart, S Dorman, S van Niekerk, A Pheiffer, F van Heerden, A Sheppard (Non-Executive): K Fairley, K Pietersen.

**Place: Bakubung Tribal Hall**

**Date: 29 April 2016**

**Time: 09:00 – 11:00**

**Place: Phatsima Community Hall at the Library**

**Date: 29 April 2016**

**Time: 13:00 – 15:00**

SLR Consulting (Africa) (Pty) Ltd has been appointed as the independent environmental practitioner responsible for undertaking the necessary environmental work for the EIA and conducting the public participation process for the project. Gemini GIS and Environmental Services was responsible for the WUL application.

**For any queries contact:**

**Chiara Kotze.**

**Email: [ckotze@slrconsulting.com](mailto:ckotze@slrconsulting.com)**

**Tel: 011 467 0945;**

**Fax: 011 467 0978;**

**POST: PO Box 1596, Cramerview, 2060**

A handwritten signature in black ink, consisting of a stylized 'K' inside a circle, with the name 'Kotze' written below it.

Yours sincerely,

**Chiara Kotze**

Environmental Assessment Practitioner



**Project Reference: 710.23001.00007**  
**DMR Ref: NW 30/5/1/2/3/2/1/339 EM**

**File Ref.** 2016-04-18 Bakubung EIA meeting  
faxes to IAPs  
**Date:** 18 April 2016

**ATTENTION:**

**J MAOKA**

**PILANESBERG NATIONAL PARK**

**0145551625**

**ENVIRONMENTAL IMPACT ASSESSMENT AND WATER USE LICENCE**  
**APPLICATION PUBLIC FEEDBACK MEETING FOR THE CHANGES TO BAKUBUNG**  
**PLATINUM MINE, LEDIG, NORTH WEST PROVINCE**

Wesizwe Platinum Limited is the owner of Bakubung Platinum Mine, currently shaft sinking on the farm Frischgewaagd 96JQ (Portions 3, 4 and 11). The mine is located near Ledig, south of the Pilanesberg Game Reserve & Sun City, North West Province. As part of the approved operations two reefs will be mined for Platinum Group Elements - platinum, palladium, rhodium and gold, with copper and nickel as by-products. The project area falls within the Rustenburg and Moses Kotane Local Municipalities of the Bojanala District Municipality.

The Bakubung Platinum Mine received Environmental Authorisation in 2009, in terms of both the National Environmental Management Act (No. 107 of 1998) (NEMA) & Mineral and Petroleum Resources Development Act (No. 28 of 2002). The mine's Water Use Licence (WUL) was issued in 2010 in terms of the National Water Act 36 of 1998. In 2014 a Basic Assessment process was conducted for the development of mine housing on site. Authorisation for Phase 1 of the Gabonewe Estate mine housing in terms of NEMA was received in 2015.

Wesizwe would like to make several changes to infrastructure at the approved mine which require additional Environmental Authorisations, Waste Management Licence (WML) & WUL amendment.

The Draft Environmental Impact Assessment (EIA), which has been completed and distributed for review, assessed the impacts that the proposed project would have on the cultural, socio-economic and biophysical environment. In addition, the WUL which has been completed and the summary distributed for review, considered specified water uses on site and their management.

Public feedback meetings on the findings of the EIA and WUL will be held at the following locations (the same presentations will be provided at both meetings):

---

SLR Consulting (Africa) (Proprietary) Limited

[www.slrconsulting.com](http://www.slrconsulting.com)

Registered Address: Unit 7 Fourways Manor Office Park, 1 Macbeth Avenue, Fourways, 2055

Postal address: PO Box 1596, Cramerview, 2060, South Africa

Reg. No.: 1998/005179/07 VAT No.: 4300145887

Fourways Office: Physical address: Unit 7 Fourways Manor Office Park, 1 Macbeth Ave, Fourways / Postal address: P O Box 1596, Cramerview, 2060 / T: +27 11 467 0945 / F: +27 11 467 0978

Directors: (Executive): A James, B Stobart, S Dorman, S van Niekerk, A Pheiffer, F van Heerden, A Sheppard (Non-Executive): K Fairley, K Pietersen.



**Place: Bakubung Tribal Hall**

**Date: 29 April 2016**

**Time: 09:00 – 11:00**

**Place: Phatsima Community Hall at the Library**

**Date: 29 April 2016**

**Time: 13:00 – 15:00**

SLR Consulting (Africa) (Pty) Ltd has been appointed as the independent environmental practitioner responsible for undertaking the necessary environmental work for the EIA and conducting the public participation process for the project. Gemini GIS and Environmental Services was responsible for the WUL application.

**For any queries contact:**

**Chiara Kotze.**

**Email: [ckotze@slrconsulting.com](mailto:ckotze@slrconsulting.com)**

**Tel: 011 467 0945;**

**Fax: 011 467 0978;**

**POST: PO Box 1596, Cramerview, 2060**

A handwritten signature in black ink, consisting of a stylized 'K' inside a circle, with the name 'Kotze' written below it.

Yours sincerely,

**Chiara Kotze**

Environmental Assessment Practitioner

**Project Reference: 710.23001.00007**  
**DMR Ref: NW 30/5/1/2/3/2/1/339 EM**

**File Ref.** 2016-04-18 Bakubung EIA meeting  
faxes to IAPs  
**Date:** 18 April 2016

**ATTENTION:**

**SARAH MAHOKA**

**PILANESBERG GAME RESERVE**

**014 555 5525**

**ENVIRONMENTAL IMPACT ASSESSMENT AND WATER USE LICENCE**  
**APPLICATION PUBLIC FEEDBACK MEETING FOR THE CHANGES TO BAKUBUNG**  
**PLATINUM MINE, LEDIG, NORTH WEST PROVINCE**

Wesizwe Platinum Limited is the owner of Bakubung Platinum Mine, currently shaft sinking on the farm Frischgewaagd 96JQ (Portions 3, 4 and 11). The mine is located near Ledig, south of the Pilanesberg Game Reserve & Sun City, North West Province. As part of the approved operations two reefs will be mined for Platinum Group Elements - platinum, palladium, rhodium and gold, with copper and nickel as by-products. The project area falls within the Rustenburg and Moses Kotane Local Municipalities of the Bojanala District Municipality.

The Bakubung Platinum Mine received Environmental Authorisation in 2009, in terms of both the National Environmental Management Act (No. 107 of 1998) (NEMA) & Mineral and Petroleum Resources Development Act (No. 28 of 2002). The mine's Water Use Licence (WUL) was issued in 2010 in terms of the National Water Act 36 of 1998. In 2014 a Basic Assessment process was conducted for the development of mine housing on site. Authorisation for Phase 1 of the Gabonewe Estate mine housing in terms of NEMA was received in 2015.

Wesizwe would like to make several changes to infrastructure at the approved mine which require additional Environmental Authorisations, Waste Management Licence (WML) & WUL amendment.

The Draft Environmental Impact Assessment (EIA), which has been completed and distributed for review, assessed the impacts that the proposed project would have on the cultural, socio-economic and biophysical environment. In addition, the WUL which has been completed and the summary distributed for review, considered specified water uses on site and their management.

Public feedback meetings on the findings of the EIA and WUL will be held at the following locations (the same presentations will be provided at both meetings):

**Place: Bakubung Tribal Hall**

**Date: 29 April 2016**

**Time: 09:00 – 11:00**

**Place: Phatsima Community Hall at the Library**

**Date: 29 April 2016**

**Time: 13:00 – 15:00**

SLR Consulting (Africa) (Pty) Ltd has been appointed as the independent environmental practitioner responsible for undertaking the necessary environmental work for the EIA and conducting the public participation process for the project. Gemini GIS and Environmental Services was responsible for the WUL application.

**For any queries contact:**

**Chiara Kotze.**

**Email: [ckotze@slrconsulting.com](mailto:ckotze@slrconsulting.com)**

**Tel: 011 467 0945;**

**Fax: 011 467 0978;**

**POST: PO Box 1596, Cramerview, 2060**

A handwritten signature in black ink, consisting of a stylized 'K' inside a circle, with the name 'Kotze' written below it.

Yours sincerely,

**Chiara Kotze**

Environmental Assessment Practitioner